Marshallese

Missionary

Vocabulary & Phrases

Key to Grammar Marking

Phrases

Throughout the book, superscript number-letter combinations are placed next to words to mark a grammar principle those words exemplify. Use the following list to determine the appropriate grammar principle.

1. Adjectives
2. Causative prefix
3. English cognates
4. Commands
5. Common expressions
6. Comparatives and superlatives
7. Conditionals
8. Conjunctions
9. Construct forms
10. Demonstratives
11. Directional postpositions
12. Distributive
13. Adverbs
14. Emphatic pronouns
15. Future
16. Gender
17. Gerund
18. Inalienable
19. Negations
20. Object pronouns
21. Passive
22. Past
23. Conditional verb
24. Personal pronoun number
25. Person prefix (ri-)
26. Possessives
27. Prepositions
28. Present
29. Questions
30. Subject pronouns
31. Transitive
32. Perfect past
33. Number

Example:

Ilo[27] jemḷǫkin juon iiō, ro[10] uwaan[18] kabuñ rej[17] kweḷǫk ippān[27,26] bishop eo[10] .

In this example, *Ilo* is marked with [27]. This tells you that you can learn more about how *Ilo* was used if you go to the corresponding grammar lesson (Prepositions). To learn more about that topic or to try to understand why that grammar was used in the phrase, you can read that section of the grammar lesson, read the whole grammar lesson, or look up the principles in your other grammar materials. Other words will be similarly marked in the sentence like *ro*, and you can learn more about them by looking up their number-letter references in the grammar book. Other words, like *ippān,* may be marked with two numbers.

Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases

READ THIS PAGE CAREFULLY! The following explanation will help you understand this booklet and get the most out of your language study.

Organization of the Booklet

This *Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases* booklet contains essential vocabulary for teaching the missionary lessons in Chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It is divided into sections that will help you find the vocabulary and phrases you need to express yourself in your mission language. It is a good starting place for finding vocabulary and phrases that will help you fulfill your purpose but does not contain every word that you will need to effectively teach the gospel in your own words. You should also search out new vocabulary and phrases in *Preach My Gospel* and the scriptures in your mission language.

This booklet contains the following sections:

1. **Lessons** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases corresponding to each principle of the five missionary lessons.
2. **Tasks** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases that will help you perform common missionary tasks.
3. **Other** - This section contains additional vocabulary that will help you teach the gospel in your own words and is organized by different topics of discussion.
4. **A-Z Vocabulary** - This section contains all the vocabulary from the previous sections listed in alphabetical order both English-Spanish and Spanish-English.
5. **Verb Charts** - This section contains example verbs to help you conjugate every verb from the vocabulary sections in this booklet.

Helpful Features

The following features will help you master the mission language to enable you to teach with greater power and clarity: (see “Key to Grammar Marking,” inside front cover)

- **Model Phrases** - Several phrases in each principle will have a part of the phrase in *italics*. This part of the phrase can be replaced by any of the options listed below the phrase, allowing you to adapt sentence patterns to different situations.
- **Grammar Markings** - In each model phrase, you will notice superscript numbers above different words. These correspond to the grammar principle exemplified by that word. This will help you understand the grammar at work in each phrase and how to use the grammar in real contexts.
- **Verb Models** - All the verbs listed in each vocabulary box of each principle will be marked with a number (like A2). These numbers correspond to conjugation models in the Verb Conjugations section. The verb will then be conjugated exactly like the model from the verb conjugation chart. (Example: if a verb is marked [A2], it will be an *-e-* to *-ie-* stem-changing verb like *pensar*). When you learn new verbs from any vocabulary list, check what kind of conjugation it follows so that you can learn how to use it correctly when you speak.

The way that you use this booklet will probably change as your language skills improve throughout your mission. However, no matter how you use it, make sure that you are studying things that you will use and are not just studying random vocabulary to fill your language study time. You will be most effective as you think about specific investigators or teaching situations as you look for and learn vocabulary and phrases from this booklet.

June 20, 2012
Marshallese
© 2012 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 6
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 8
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 10
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 11

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 12
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 12
- The Creation 13
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 14
- Our Life on Earth 16
- The Atonement 18
- The Spirit World 20
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 21
- Kingdoms of Glory 22

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 23
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 23
- Faith in Jesus Christ 25
- Repentance 26
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 28
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 30
- Endure to the End 32

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 33
- Obedience 33
- Pray Often 34
- Study the Scriptures 36
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 37
- Baptism and Confirmation 38
- Follow the Prophet 39
- Keep the Ten Commandments 41
- Live the Law of Chastity 42
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 43
- Keep the Law of Tithing 44
- Observe the Law of the Fast 46
- Obey and Honor the Law 48

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 49
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 49
- Missionary Work 51
- Eternal Marriage 52
- Temples and Family History 54
- Service 55
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 56
- Enduring to the End 57

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 58
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 58
- Ensure Understanding . . . 58
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 59
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 59

Conduct a Meeting . . . 60
- Welcome . . . 60
- Make Announcements . . . 60
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 60
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 60
- Announce the Speakers . . . 61
- Thank Participants . . . 61
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 61
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 61

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 62
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 62
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 62
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 63
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 63
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 63

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 64
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 64
- Extend an Invitation . . . 64
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 64
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 65
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 65
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 65

Follow up on Commitments . . . 67
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 67
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 67
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 67
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 68
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 68
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 68
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 68

Get to Know Someone . . . 70
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 70
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 70
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 70
- Tell about Your Family . . . 70
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 71
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 71
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 72
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 72

Give Directions . . . 73
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 73
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 73
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 74
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 74

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 75
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 75
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 75
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 75
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 76
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 77
- Express Confidence in the Person . . . 77

Make a Telephone Call 78
Greet Someone on the Other End 78
Identify Yourself 78
Ask to Speak with Someone 78
Ask When Someone Will Be Available 78
Ask to Leave a Message 79
Leave a Message 79
End a Phone Call 79
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number 79
Ask for Repetition 79
Make Appointments 80
Ask to Meet with Someone 80
Explain Preferences and Expectations 80
Work out a Day, Time, and Place 80
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number 81
Confirm the Appointment 81
Make Purchases 82
Say What You Are Looking for 82
Ask Where to Find Something 82
Describe an Item 82
Ask the Price 82
Pay for Something 83
Meet Someone 84
Greet Someone 84
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else 84
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent 84
Ask Someone's Name 85
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone 85
Obtain Referrals 86
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested 86
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church 86
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral 86
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel 87
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit 87
Give Encouragement and Support 88
Make Follow Up Plans 88
Offer a Prayer 89
Address Heavenly Father 89
Express Gratitude 89
Ask for Help and Blessings 89
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ 89
Perform Priesthood Ordinances 90
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed 90
State What Ordinance You Are Performing 90
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates 90
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ 91
Explain Priesthood Ordinances 91
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities 92
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts 92
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities 92
Schedule the Rest of Your Time 93
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment 93
Share an Experience 95
Give Background for an Experience 95
Share the Experience 95
Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand 96

Talk with Everyone **97**
Talk about the Message 97
Invite to Learn More 97
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested 98
Teach Others How to Pray **99**
Explain What Prayer Is 99
Explain the Steps of Prayer 99
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer 99
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer 100
Invite Someone to Pray 100
Testify **101**
State That You Know Something Is True 101
State a Truth 101
State How You Know Something Is True 101
State Implications of Your Testimony 101
Express Gratitude or Love 102
Use the Scriptures **103**
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture 103
Say Where the Scripture Is Found 103
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture 103
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading 104
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture 104
Apply the Scripture 104

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays **105**
Interests and Hobbies 105
Arts 105
Sports 105
Musical Terms 105
Holidays 105
Medical and Health **107**
Illnesses 107
Illness Treatments 107
Illness Symptoms 107
The Human Body 107
The Human Body Senses 108
Medical Terms 108
Personal Care **109**
Hygiene 109
Makeup 109
Home, Family, and People Characteristics **110**
Family Relations 110
Family Terms 110
Home Terms 110
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things 111
Cleaning Supplies 111
Home Types 111
Personality Traits and Characteristics 111
Places and Travel **113**
Compass Directions 113
Continents 113
Places in Town 113
City Features 113
Banking 114

Laundry . . . 114
Post Office . . . 114
Transportation Terms . . . 114
Citizenship Terms . . . 114
Nature . . . 116
Weather . . . 116
Seasons . . . 116
Land Animals . . . 116
Water Animals . . . 116
Insects and Bugs . . . 116
Geographical Features . . . 117
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 117
School and Work . . . 118
School Terms . . . 118
School Subjects and Majors . . . 118
Work Terms . . . 118
Work Professions . . . 118
Eating and Food . . . 119
Eating Terms . . . 119
Beverages . . . 119
Meats . . . 119
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 119
Dairy . . . 119
Grains . . . 119
Snacks and Desserts . . . 120
Entrees . . . 120
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 120
Cooking Terms . . . 120
Clothing . . . 121
Clothing Fit . . . 121
Clothing Terms . . . 121
Clothing, Accessories . . . 121
Religion . . . 122
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 122
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 122
Religious Leaders . . . 122
Religious People . . . 122
Church Titles and Callings . . . 123
Religious Places . . . 123
Baptismal Interview . . . 123
Linguistic . . . 125
Adverbs of Time . . . 125
Comparatives . . . 125
Directions . . . 125
Common Verbs . . . 125
Other Common Terms . . . 126
Prepositions . . . 126
Conjunctions . . . 126
Subject Pronouns . . . 127
Quantifiers . . . 127
Question Words . . . 127
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 127
Numbers . . . 128
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 128
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 128
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 128

Weeks and Months 129
Days of the Week 129
Months of the Year 129
Colors 130
Colors 130
MTC Vocabulary 131
Missionary Terms 131
Missionary Objects 131
MTC Activities 131
MTC Classroom Objects 131
MTC People 132
Places in the MTC 132
TALL Lab 132

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to learn and grow.**
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to return to Him.**
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean*.
   a. staying close to Him
   b. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Anij ej[17] Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
2. **Jej[17] ajri ro[10] nejin[18].**
3. **Anij ekar[22] jilikintok[11] kōj[20] ñan[27] laḷin[10] ñan katak im[8] eddōkḷọk[6].**
4. **Anij ekar[22] kōmm̧ane[31] juōn karōk ñan ad[26] rọọl ñan[27] ippān[27,26].**
5. **Jemaroñ[28] rọọḷọk[11] ñan[27] Anij ilo[27] ad[26]** *pādwōt ilo[27] erreo*.
   a. pādwōt ippān[27,26]
   b. pokake
6. **Pinmuur eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist ej[17] dilepen[9] karōk eo[10] an[26] Anij.**
7. **Kōn[27] Pinmuur eo[10], jemaroñ[28] kōtḷọk jān[27] jerawiwi ko[10].**

Atonement	Pinmuur	body	ānbwin
burden	eddo	child	ajri
children	ajiri ro	choice	kālōt
clean	erreo	commandment	kien
to communicate	konono	cross	debwāāl
death	mej	to develop	dekḷọk
earth	laḷin	experience	iien
to face	jelmae	faith	tōmak
flesh	kanniōk	freed	anemkwoj
garden	jikin kallib	Gethsemane	Keṭjemene
glorified	kaiboojoj	God	Anij
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	life	mour
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
love	iakwe	to love	iakwe
plan	karōk	prayer	jar
presence	m̧aan mejān	pure	erreo
to return	jepḷaak	sin	jerawiwi
strength	kajoor	successful	ḷap tōprak
to suffer	eñtaan	suffering	eñtaan
trial	melijoñ	way	iaḷ
to weep	jañ		

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**
2. **God established families to bring happiness to His children.**
3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of peace.**
4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Baaṃle[3] ko[10] rej[17] dilepen[9] karōk eo[10] an[26] Anij.**
2. **Anij ekar[22] ejaak baaṃle[3] ko[10] ñan an[26] bōktok[11] mōŋōŋō ñan[27] ro[10] nejin[18].**
3. **Eṃ eo[10] ej[17] pedped ioon[27] katak ko[10] in[9] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] ej[17] juon jikin[9] aenōṃan.**
4. **Kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist ej[17] kōkajoor[2] baaṃle[3] ko[10].**

to apply	mour kake	to bless	kōjeraṃṃan
blessing	Jeraṃṃan	to bring	bōktok
challenge	apañ	child	ajri
correct	jimẏwe	to develop	dekļǫk
to establish	kajutak	eternal life	mour indeeo
eternity	indeeo	family	baaṃle
gospel	kǫjpeļ	happiness	ṃōŋōŋō
home	Eṃ	husband	ļeo pālele
important	aorōk	individual	kajojo
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	joy	lañlōñ
to learn	katak	ordained	kar kapit
parent	jinen ak jemen	peace	aenōṃẏṃan
place	jikin	plan	karōk
to prepare	kapojak	principle	katak
prophet	rikanaan[25]	to provide	oŋaak
relationship	kadkadin	restored	kōjebļaaktok
safety	kōjparok	Spirit of the Lord	Jetōb in Irooj
spiritual	men in jetōb	strength	kajoor
strong	kajoor	to teach	katakin
wife	lio pālele		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**
2. **God calls prophets to testify of Jesus Christ.**
3. **God gives prophets the authority to perform ordinances.**
4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**
5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings, it's called an apostasy.**
6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**
7. **Adam was the first prophet.**
8. **God revealed to Adam our relationship to deity.**
9. **Eventually, people rejected the word of God.**
10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Anij ejᵢ[17] kwaļǫk an[26] iakwe kōj[20] ilo[27] an[26] kūr rikanaan[25] ro[10].**
2. **Anij ej[17] kūr rikanaan[25] ro[10] bwe[8] ren[23] kaṃool[2] kōn[27] Jisōs Kraist.**
3. **Anij ej[17] leļǫk[11] ñan[27] rikanaan[25] ro[10] mālim ñan kōṃṃane[31] kaiñ ko[10].**
4. **Jeje ko[10] an[26] rikanaan[25] ro[10] rej[17] pād ilo[27] jeje ko[10] rekwojarjar[28].**
5. **Ilo[27] an[26] armej kōjekdoon[2] rikanaan[25] ro[10], jej[17] ṇa etan[18] men in[10] buñ jān[27] tōmak.**
6. **Ilo[27] an[26] Anij bar kwaļǫk karōk eo[10] an[26], jej[17] ṇa etan[18] men in[10] juon epepen ekāāl[28].**
7. **Adam ekar[22] rikanaan[25] eo[10] ṃoktata[6].**
8. **Anij ekar[22] kwaļǫk ñan[27] Adam kadkad eo[10] ikotaad[27,26] jān[27] jinoin.**
9. **Tokālik[27], armej rekar[22] kōjekdoon[2] naan ko[10] an[26] Anij.**
10. **Anij ekar[22] kūr rikanaan[25] ro[10] jet ñan kwaļǫk kǫjpeļ[3] im[8] karōk eo[10] an[26].**

to accept	bōk	to act	jerbal
Adam	Adam	to administer	leļǫk
agency	anemkwoj in kālet	apostasy	buñ jān tōmak
Atonement	Pinmuur	authority	mālim
baptized	peptaij	to begin	jino
to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
to call (to a position)	kūr	center	dilepen
children	ajiri ro	to choose	kālōt
to communicate	konono	to deny	karmejete
to disobey	jab pokake	dispensation	epepen
to distort	ikūr	end	jemļǫk
to endure	niknik	eternal life	mour indeeo
Eve	Iv	to exercise faith	kajerbal tōmak
to fail	likjab	to find	būkot
freedom	anemkwoj	gift	menin letok
to give	leļǫk	God	Anij
gospel	kǫjpeļ	history	bwebwenato in etto
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	to ignore	eļļǫk jān
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	love	iakwe
to obey	pokake	Old Testament	Kaliṃṃur Ṃokta
ordinance	kaiñ	pattern	joñǫk
posterity	ineen	power	kajoor
priesthood	priesthood	principle	katak

prophet	rikanaan	to receive	bōk
Redeemer	Ripinmuur	to reject	kōjekdoon
relationship	kadkadin	remission of sins	joļǫk jerawiwi ko
to repent	ukweļǫk	responsibility	eddo
to restore	kejebļaaktok	resurrection	jerkakpeje
to return	jepļaak	to reveal	kwaļǫk
revelation	revelesōn	salvation	lǫmǫǫr
Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr	scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
to show	kwaļǫk	to teach	katakin
teaching	katak	to testify	kaṃool
truth	ṃool	to withdraw	bōk

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to atone for our sins.**
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life*.
   a. be forgiven
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to teach His gospel.**
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Jisōs Kraist ej[17] nejin[18] Anij.**
2. **Anij ekar[22] jilkinļǫk[11] nejin[18] ñan[27] laļin[10] bwe[8] en[23] pinmuur kōn[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].**
3. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] kakūrmǫoļ[2] ankilaan[18] Jemān[18] ilo an[26] kadedeļǫk[2,6] Pinmuur eo[10] an[26].**
4. **Kōn[27] Pinmuur eo[10] an[26], jemaroñ[28]** *bōk mour indeeo*.
   a. joļǫk[11] bōd ko[10] ad[26]
5. **Ekar[22] leļǫk[11] rijilōk[25] ro[10] an[26] mālim ñan kwaļǫk kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] an[26].**
6. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] kūr rijilōk[25] ro[10].**

apostasy	buñ jān tōmak	apostle	rijilōk
to atone	pinmuur	Atonement	Pinmuur
authority	mālim	baptized	peptaij
to begin	jino	birth	ļotak
to call (to a position)	kūr	center	dilepen
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mǫōn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	to complete	kadedeļǫk
to crucify	debwāāl	death	mej
earth	laļin	to endure	niknik
to enter	deļǫñ	to establish	kajutak
eternal life	mour indeeo	faith	tōmak
to follow	ļoor	forgiveness	joļǫk bōd
to fulfill	kakūrmǫool	to give	leļǫk
gospel	kǫjpeļ	hand	pā
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to lay (lie down)	babu
to lay (put)	likit	to lead	tōl
Lord	Irooj	main	lukkuun
mankind	armij	master	rikaki
ministry	jerbal	miracle	kabwilōñlōñ
ordinance	kaiñ	to organize	kōmǫmǫan
to overcome	anjo ioon	path	iaļ
to perform	kōmǫmǫane	physical (death, body)	kanniōk
physical (health)	ānbwin	presence	mǫaan mejān
priesthood	priesthood	prophecy	kanaan
to receive	bōk	to repent	ukweļǫk
resurrection	jerkakpeje	sacrifice	katok
salvation	lǫmǫǫr	Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr
sin	jerawiwi	Son	nejin
suffering	eñtaan	to take upon	bōk ioon
to teach	katakin	world	laļin

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles were killed.**
2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost*.
   a. the gospel truths were distorted
3. **Without God's authority, people could not understand scriptures.**
4. **The Great Apostasy led to spiritual darkness.**
5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**
6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**
7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**
8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son*.
   a. a vineyard
   b. the wicked husbandmen
9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen*?
   a. by the vineyard
   b. by the owner of the vineyard
   c. by the son of the owner of the vineyard
10. **This parable teaches that a universal apostasy would take place.**

1. **Ālikin[27] jerkakpeje eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist, rekar[22] mạn rijilōk[25] ro[10].**
2. **Ke[7] rijilōk[25] ro[10] rekar[22] mej,** *mālim in[9] priesthood[3] ekar[22] jako*.
   a. mọol ko[10] ilo[27] kọjpeļ[3] eo[10] rekar[22] oktak
3. **Ilo[27] an[9] jako mālim eo[10] an[26] Anij, armej rekar[22] jab[19] maroñ melele kōn[27] jeje ko[10] rekwojarar[28].**
4. **Buñ jān[27] tōmak ekar[22] tōl ñan[27] marok jilōñlōñ[12].**
5. **Ro remṃạn[28] im[8] rej[17] kajeoñ in[9] kōrooltok[2,11] mọol eo[10], jej[17] ṇa etaer[18] rikajimṃwe[2,25] ro[10].**
6. **Rikajimṃwe[2,25] ro[10] rekar[22] kapeļọk[2] iaļ ñan Jeplaaktok[11] eo[10] Āliktata[6].**
7. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] kanaan kōn[27] wōtļọk in[10] ilo[27] juon būrabōl[3].**
8. **Būrabōl[3] eo[10] ilo[27] bok[3] in[9] Mark ej[17] kwaļọk kōn[27]** *jemān[18] im[8] nejin[18].*
   a. jikin[9] vain[3]
   b. eo enana[28] ej[17] lale jikin[9] vain[3] eo[10]
9. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] ļōmṇak ej[17] meļeļe in[9]** *eo ej[17] lale jikin[9] vain[3]* **?**
   a. jikin[9] vain[3] eo[10]
   b. Irooj eo[10] an[26] jikin[9] vain[3] eo[10]
   c. nejin[18] irooj eo[10] an[26] jikin[9] vain[3] eo[10]
10. **Būrabōl[3] in[10] ej[17] kwaļọk kōn[27] buñ eļapļap[28],[12] eo[10] enaaj[15] waļọk ilo[27] aolepen[9] laļin[10].**

apostasy	buñ jān tōmak	apostle	rijilōk
authority	mālim	baptism	peptaij
to become	erōm	century	jibuki iiō ko
change	oktak	to change	oktak
character	mṃwil	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mṃōn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
to claim	ba	to confer	leļọk
corrupted	wabanban	darkness	marok
death	mej	distorted	oktak
doctrine	katak	effort	kate
faith	tōmak	false	bōd
Father	Jemān	forgotten	meļọkļọk
freedom	anemkwoj	gift	menin letok
gospel	kọjpeļ	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
idea	ļōmṇak	to interpret	ukook
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to keep	kōjparok
keys	ki ko	to kill	mạn
to lead	tōl	light	meram
to lose	luuj	to maintain	kōjparok

member	uwaan	nature	pikitokin
need	aikuj	order	laajrak
ordinance	kaiñ	organization	doulul
people	armej ro	period	iien
persecuted	kaeñtaan	to point out	jitōñ
presiding	tōl	priesthood	priesthood
principle	katak	prophet	rikanaan
to protest	juŋae	protestant	riprotestant
pure	erreo	to recognize	kile
to reform	kajiŋwe	religious	ritōmak
to rely	kōjatdikdik	repentance	ukweļǫk
restoration	jepļaaktok eo	revelation	revelesōn
scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar	to search	kapukōt
to seek	pukōt	spiritual	men in jetōb
standard	joñok	to take	bōk
to teach	katakin	teaching	katak
truth	mǫool	to try	kajeoñ
way	iaļ	wicked	nana
wisdom	māletlet		

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**
2. **In [1820], Joseph Smith lived at a time of great religious excitement.**
3. **Joseph studied the Bible to find answers to his questions.**
4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**
5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**
6. **In his words, this is what happened.**
7. **They told Joseph that none of the churches were true.**
8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored His gospel.**
9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the last days
10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Anij emn̦ōj̦[32] an[26] bar kūr juon rikanaan[25] ilo[27] raan kein[10] ad[26].**
2. **Ilo[27] [1820], Joseph Smith ekar[22] jokwe ilo[27] juon tōre in[9] bwijin kabuñ ko[10].**
3. **Joseph ekar[22] ekatak kōn[27] Baibōl[3] eo[10] ñan[27] an[26] pukot uwaak in[9] kajjitōk ko[10] an[26].**
4. **Ālkin an[26] riiti[31,3] juon eoon ilo[27] Baibōl[3] eo[10], Joseph ekar[22] jar ñan[27] Anij.**
5. **Anij im[8] Jisōs Kraist rekar[22] waļọk ñan[27] Joseph Smith.**
6. **Ilo[27] naan ko[10] an[26], eñin[10] ej[17] ta eo[10] ekar[22] waļọk.**
7. **Rekar[22] ba ñan[27] Joseph bwe[8] ejeļọk[28] juon iaan[27] kabuñ ko[10] remooļ[28].**
8. **Kōn[27] Joseph Smith, Anij ekar[22] kōjebļaaktok[2,11] kọjpeļ[3] eo[10] an[26].**
9. **Raan kein[10] jej[17] mour ie[27] jej[17] n̦a etan[18]** *epepen eo[10] āliktata[6].*
   a. raan ko[10] āliktata[6]
10. **Juon rikanaan[25] eo[10] emour[28] ej[17] tōl kabuñ in[10] rainin.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Aron	angel	enjeļ
apostasy	buñ jān tōmak	apostle	rijilōk
to appear	waļọk	appearance	nemāmein
to ask	kajjitōk	to attend	kobaļọk
authority	mālim	authorized	kōmālim
to baptize	peptaij	to believe	tōmak
Bible	Baibōļ	to call (to a position)	kūr
change	oktak	children	ajiri ro
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mn̦ōn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	to claim	ba
to confer	leļọk	to conflict with	aitwerōk kake
confused (adjective)	pok	confused (verb)	pok
dispensation	epepen	doctrine	katak
earth	laļin	excitement	mn̦ōn̦ōn̦ō
Father	Jemān	freedom	anemkwoj
fulness	tarlep in	gospel	kọjpeļ
grove of trees	bukun wōjke ko	guidance	tōl
James	Jemes	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
John	Jon	John the Baptist	Jon ripeptaij
to join	koba	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to kneel	bukwelōlō	last days	raan ko āliktata
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
living (life)	mour	living (place)	jokwe

love	iakwe	Melchizedek Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Melkisedek
messenger	rileto letak naan	minister	rikwaļǫk
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery	ordinance	kaiñ
to organize	kōmṃan	to perform	kōmṃane
Peter	Piter	to pray	jar
president	būreejtōn	priesthood	priesthood
prophet	rikanaan	to reach	tōpar
to read	riit	religious	ritōmak
to restore	kejebļaaktok	salvation	lǫmǫǫr
Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr	to search	kapukōt
Second Coming	Itok Eo Kein Karuo	Son	nejin
spring	jibriiñ	to teach	katakin
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Kabuñ eo an Jisōs Kraist im Armej ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan Kein Āliktata	to translate	ukook
true	mǫool	truth	mǫool
twelve	joñoul ruo	to understand	meļeļe
United States	United States	vision	vision
young	dik		

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains the fullness of the Gospel.**
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies of Jesus Christ.**
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that Joseph Smith was a prophet.**
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to establish His church.**
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] ej[17] kaṃool[2] kōn[27] iakwe eo[10] an[26] Anij ñan[27] ro[10] nejin[18].**
2. **Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] epād[28] ie[27] tarlep in[9] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10].**
3. **Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] ej[17] kaṃool[2] kōn[27] Jisōs Kraist.**
4. **Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] ej[17] kaṃool[2] bwe[8] Joseph Smith ekar[22] juon rikanaan[25].**
5. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] loļǫk[11] armej ro[10] ilo[27] Amedka[3] ñan[27] kajutak[2] kabuñ eo[10] an[26].**
6. **Joseph Smith ekar[22] ukōt[31] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] kōn[27] kajoor eo[10] an[26] Anij.**

account (a record, story)	ļǫǫk	America	Amedka
ancient	etto	another	bar juon
to appear	waļǫk	Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
brass	brass	to bring forth	bōktok
to contain	epād ie	conversion	oktak
cornerstone	dekā in jabōn emṇ	darkness	marok
dealings	jerbal ko	to direct	tōl
disbelief	jab tōmak	doubt	pere
to establish	kajutak	everlasting	ejeļǫk jemḷļǫkin
evidence	kein kaṃool	to feel	eñjak
fulness	tarlep in	God	Anij
gold plates	pileij ko in gold	gospel	kǫjpeļ
hidden	ṇooje	hill	bat
holy scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar	inhabitants	ro rej jokwe ijo
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
keystone	keystone	to know	jelā
messenger	rileto letak naan	misinformation	bwōd in melele
mission	mijen	person	armij
to ponder	kōļmānļǫkjeṇ	to pray	jar
prophet	rikanaan	to prove	kaṃool
to provide	oṇaak	to read	riit
resurrection	jerkakpeje	Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr
to teach	katakin	testament	kalimṃur
true	mṇool	word of God	naan in Anij
writings	jeje ko		

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we *pray*.**
   a. study its teachings
   b. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through quiet feelings.**

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Jemaroñ[28] jeļā bwe[8] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] ej[17] mọol elaññe[7] jej[17] *jar*.**
   a. ekatak kōn[27] katak ko[10] ie[27]
   b. kōļmānļokjen kōn[27] enaan eo[10] ie[27]

2. **Jetōb Kwojarjar ej[17] katakin kōj[20] kōn[27] eñjake ko[10] remṃan[28].**

3. **Ñe[7] jej[17] jar jemaroñ[28] kajjitōk elaññe[7] ej[17] mọol.**

blessing	Jeramṃan	Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
content	kobba-	to desire	ikdeelel
feeling	eñjake	gentle	meanwōd
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
to know	jelā	knowledge	jeļāļọkjen
to lead	tōl	message	enaan
peaceful	obrak kōn aenōmṃan	to ponder	kōļmānļọkjeṇ
powerful	obrak kin kajoor	to pray	jar
prayer	jar	promise	kalimṃur
prophet	rikanaan	quiet	ainikien edik
to read	riit	restoration	jepļaaktok eo
to restore	kejebļaaktok	spiritual	men in jetōb
to teach	katakin	to thank	kaṃoolol
true	mọol	truth	mọol
voice	ainikien		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to become like Him.**
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to become like our Heavenly Father.**
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can receive eternal life.**

1. **Anij ej[17] jemān[18] jetōb ko[10] ad[26].**
2. **Jekar[22] mour āinwot jetōb ro[10] nejin[18] Jemād[18] Ilañ ṃokta jān[27] mour in[10].**
3. **Jemād[18] Ilañ ekōŋaan[28] bwe[8] jen[23] erom āinwōt E[20].**
4. **Jemād[18] Ilañ ekar[22] kōpooj[2] juon karōk ñan[27] kōj[20].**
5. **Karōk in[10] jej[17] ŋa etan[18] karōk in[9] lọmọọr.**
6. **Jekar[22] meļeļe errā kōn[27] karōk in[10] ṃokta jān[27] mour in[10].**
7. **Mour in[10] ej[17] kōṃṃan bwe[8] jen[23] maroñ erom āinwōt Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
8. **Jisōs Kraist ej[17] dilepen[9] karōk in[9] Anij.**
9. **Kōn[27] Pinmuur eo[10] an[26], jemaroñ[28] bōk mour indeeo.**

ability	maroñ	to accept	bōk
to accomplish	kadedeļọk	adversary	rijuṃae
agency	anemkwoj in kālet	answer	uwaak
Atonement	Pinmuur	to become	erōm
before	ṃokta	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
born	ļotak	central	dilepen
children	ajiri ro	to choose	kālōt
to control	tōl	to depend	lōke
to destroy	kọkkure	devil	devil
earth	laļin	enemy	kōjdat
to enjoy	itok-limo	eternal	indeeo
everyone	aolep armej ro	experience	iien
Father	Jemān	to find	būkot
to follow	ļoor	fulness	tarlep in
gift	menin letok	to give	leļọk
glory	aiboojoj	happiness	ṃōŋōŋō
immortality	jab wabanban	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
joy	lañlōñ	life	mour
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
to love	iakwe	merciful	obrak kōn tiriamo
mortality	wabanban	peace	aenōṃṃan
people	armej ro	perfect	wāppen
physical body	ānbwin in kanniōk	plan	karōk
possible	emaroñ	presence	ṃaan mejān
progression	eddōkļọk	to provide	oŋaak
purpose	un	question	kajjitōk
redemption	pinmuur	salvation	lọmọọr
Satan	Setan	scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
separated	jepelļọk	spirit	jetōb
to understand	meļeļe	to wonder	kōļmānļọkjeŋ
work	jerbal		

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to be tested.**
3. **We participate in God's plan by obtaining a body.**

1. **Anij ekar[22] kōmm̧anm̧an[12] lalin[10] ñan[27] kōj[20].**
2. **Anij ekar[22] jilkinl̦o̦k[11] kōj[20] ñan[27] laļin[10] bwe[8] jen[23] mālejjoñ.**
3. **Jej[17] bōk koŋaad[18] ilo[27] karōk eo[10] an[26] Anij ilo ad[26] bōk ānbwin.**

to become	erōm	body	ānbwin
to create	kōm̧anm̧an	direction	iaļ
earth	laļin	experience	iien
faith	tōmak	to gain	bōk
to give	leļo̦k	life	mour
to obtain	bōk	physical (death, body)	kanniōk
physical (health)	ānbwin	place	jikin
presence	m̧aan mejān	pre–earth	laļ eo mokta
probation	raan in mālejjoñ	to progress	eddōkļo̦k
to remember	kememej	sight	loļo̦kjen
test	melijoñ	time	iien

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve to multiply and replenish the earth.**
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they could have no children.**
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to eat the forbidden fruit.**
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result, Adam and Eve were cast from the garden.**
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Anij ekar[22] kōmṃanmṃan[12] Adam im[8] Iv ilo[27] nemāmein[18] wōt E[20].**
2. **Anij ekar[22] likūt Adam im[8] Iv ilo[27] jikin[9] kallib Eden.**
3. **Anij ekar[22] jiroñ[4] Adam im[8] Iv ñan[27] timǫn̦ im[8] orl̦ǫk im[8] kobrak[2] lal̦.**
4. **Ke[7] rekar[22] pād ilo[27] jikin[9] kallib Eden, rekar[22] jab[19] maroñ keotak[2] nejier[18] ajri.**
5. **Setan ekar[22] kōn̦aan bwe[8] Adam im[8] Iv ren[23] kañ[31] leen[9] wōjke eo[10].**
6. **Adam im[8] Iv rej[17] kālōt ñan[27] kañ[31] leen[9] wōjke eo[10].**
7. **Kōn menin[5], Anij ekar[22] jol̦ǫk[11] Adam im[8] Iv jān[27] jikin[9] kallib Eden.**
8. **Wōtlǫk eo[10] ekar[22] mǭttan[9] karōk eo[10] an[26] Anij ñan[27] bōktok[11] mǭn̦ōn̦ō.**

Adam	Adam	agency	anemkwoj in kālet
to become	erōm	body	ānbwin
bone	dii	cast out	jol̦ǫk
children	ajiri ro	choice	kālōt
to choose	kālōt	to come	itok
to command	jiroñ	commandment	kien
to create	kōmṃanmṃan	death	mej
disease	nañinmej	earth	lal̦in
to eat	mǭñā	Eden	Eden
Eve	Iv	evil	nana
to experience	eñjake	Fall	Wōtl̦ǫk
first (beginning)	jinoin	first (number)	kein kajuon
flesh	kanniōk	forbidden	mǫ
forever	indeeo	fruit	leen
garden	jikin kallib	good	emṃan
image	nememein	innocence	ejelok ruon
joy	lañlōñ	to know	jelā
knowledge	jel̦āl̦ǫkjen	to learn	katak
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
moral	erreo	mortal	wabanban
mortality	wabanban	need	aikuj
to obey	pokake	to obtain	bōk
opposition	jumṃae ak melijoñ	pain	metak
part	mōttan	physical (death, body)	kanniōk
physical (health)	ānbwin	to place	likūt
plan	karōk	presence	mṃaan mejān
to progress	eddōkl̦ǫk	to provide	on̦aak
to remain	pād wōt	Satan	Setan
to sin	jerawiwi	sorrow	būromǭj

spirit	jetōb	spiritual	men in jetōb
suffering	eñtaan	to tempt	kapo
test	melijoñ	tree	wōjke
wrong (adjective)	ebōd	wrong (noun)	bōd

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to prepare to meet God.**
2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is perfected.**
3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect*.
   a. made of flesh and bone
   b. mortal
4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**
5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**
6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**
7. **Spiritual death keeps us from becoming like our Heavenly Father.**
8. **Sin always leads to unhappiness.**
9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**
10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Kōtōpar[2] eo[10] ad[26] ilo[27] laļin[10] ej[17] ñan kōpojak[2] ñan ioon[27] Anij.**
2. **Anij elōñ[28] an[26] ānbwin in[9] kanniōk im[8] emǭj[32] an[26] wāppeen.**
3. **Ānbwin kein[10] ad[26]** *rejab[19,28] wāppeen*.
   a. rej[17] kōmṃan jān[27] kanniōk im[8] dii
   b. rewabanban[28]
4. **Ilo[27] jemḷǫkin[9] mour in[10], aolep naaj[15] mej.**
5. **Mej in[9] ānbwin ej[17] jepel eo[10] an[26] jetōb jān[27] ānbwin.**
6. **Mej in[9] jetōb ej[17] jepelḷǫk[11] eo[10] ad[26] jān[27] Anij kōn[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].**
7. **Mej in[9] jetōb ej[17] kōmṃan bwe[8] jen[23] jab[19] erom āinwōt Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
8. **Jerawiwi ko[10] rej[17] tōl kōj[20] ñan[27] būromǭj aolep iien.**
9. **Jej[17] aikuij in[9] joļǫk[11] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26] ñan ad[26] maroñ deļǫñ mṃaan[27] mejān[18] Anij.**
10. **Mour in[10] ej[17] letok[11] ñan[27] kōj[20] iien ñan[27] kālōt emṃan jān[27] nana.**

Adam	Adam	Atonement	Pinmuur
to become	erōm	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
body	ānbwin	bone	dii
to break	rup	to cause	kōmṃan
choice	kālōt	to cleanse	karreo
commandment	kien	to commit	kalimṃur
condition	jekjekin	death	mej
to die	mej	to distinguish	kile
earth	laļin	to end	kōjemḷǫk
Eve	Iv	evil	nana
experience	iien	Fall	Wōtḷǫk
feeling	eñjake	flesh	kanniōk
forgiven	joļǫk bōd	glorified	kaiboojoj
to grow	eddōkḷǫk	guilt	bōd
happiness	mǭṇōṇō	hope	kōjatdikdik
immortal	jab wabanban	imperfect	jab weppān
to influence	kadeel	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
joy	lañlōñ	to keep from	kōjparoke jān
to lead	tōl	to learn	katak
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	mistake	bwōd
mortal	wabanban	mortality	wabanban
obstacle	melijoñ	opportunity	iien
to overcome	anjo ioon	pain	metak

perfect	wāppen	physical (death, body)	kanniōk
physical (health)	ānbwin	to prepare	kapojak
presence	mạan mejān	probation	raan in mālejjoñ
to provide	oṇaak	purpose	un
to return	jepḷaak	Satan	Setan
Savior	Riḷọmọọr	shame	jook
sin	jerawiwi	sinful	obrak kōn jerawiwi
sorrow	būromạ̄j	spiritual	men in jetōb
subject	pokake	to tempt	kapo
temptation	kapo	trial	melijoñ
unhappiness	būromạ̄j		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to return to God.**
2. **We will all suffer physical death.**
3. **When Christ died, His body separated from His spirit.**
4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**
5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**
6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome physical death.**
8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. in the Garden of Gethsemane
9. **We must show that we accept Him.**

1. **Pinmuur eo[10] ekōmm̧an[28] bwe[8] jen[23] maroñ rǫǫl ñan ippān[27,26] Anij.**
2. **Kōj[24] wōj aolep jenaaj[15] ioon[27] mej in[9] kanniōk.**
3. **Ke[7] Kraist ekar[22] mej, ānbwin eo[10] an[26] ekar[22] jepel jān[27] jetōb eo[10] an[26].**
4. **Jilu raan tokālik, jetōb im[8] ānbwin eo[10] an[26] rekar[22] bar koba ilo ejeļǫk[28] jemļǫkin.**
5. **Jej[17] jab[19] eddodo[12] kōn[27] wōtļǫk[11] eo[10] an[26] Adam im[8] Iv.**
6. **Jej[17] eddo wōt kōn[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].**
7. **Kōn[27] Jisōs Kraist, jemaroñ[28] anjo ioon[27] mej.**
8. **Pinmuur eo[10] ej[17] koba in[9] eñtaan eo[10] an[26]** *im[8] mej eo[10] an[26] ioon[27] debwāāl*.
   a. ilo[27] jikin[9] kallib Getsemane
9. **Jej[17] aikuij in[9] kwaļǫk bwe[8] jej[17] kālōte[31].**

to accept	bōk	Adam	Adam
to appear	waļǫk	to ask	kajjitōk
Atonement	Pinmuur	baptism	peptaij
baptized	peptaij	to become	erōm
to begin	jino	to bleed	tǫǫr bōtōktōk
blessing	Jeramm̧an	body	ānbwin
bone	dii	burden	eddo
to choose	kālōt	clean	erreo
commandment	kien	to continue	wōnm̧aanļǫk
cross	debwāāl	to crucify	debwāāl
death	mej	to die	mej
disease	nañinmej	end	jemļǫk
to end	kōjemļļǫk	to endure	niknik
eternally	ñan indeeo	Eve	Iv
evil	nana	faith	tōmak
Fall	Wōtļǫk	Father	Jemān
flesh	kanniōk	to follow	ļoor
to forgive	joļǫk bōd	forgiveness	joļǫk bōd
garden	jikin kallib	Gethsemane	Ketjemene
gift	menin letok	to give in	ebbweer
grace	jouj	to guarantee	kōtmene
to hate	dike	heavy	eddo
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	humility	ettā
immersion	tulǫk ilo dān	immortal	jab wabanban
joy	lañlōñ	to judge	ekajet
to keep	kōjparok	laying on of hands	likit pā ko ioon
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	love	iakwe

mercy	tūriamo	obedient	pokake
obstacle	melijoñ	to obtain	bōk
to organize	kōmmman	to overcome	anjo ioon
pain	metak	to pay	kōllā
peace	aenōmmman	perfect	wāppen
physical (death, body)	kanniōk	physical (health)	ānbwin
pore	roñ jidik ikilin	power	kajoor
price	wōnnāān	to promise	kalimmmur
promised	kar kalimmmur	prophet	rikanaan
to receive	bōk	Redeemer	Ripinmuur
to rely on	kōjatdikdik ioon	to repent	ukweļoļok
repentance	ukweļoļok	responsibility	eddo
responsible	eddo kake	resurrection	jerkakpeje
to return	jepļaak	to reunite	bar koba
sacrifice	katok	Savior	Rilomoor
to send	jilkinļoļok	to separate	jepelļoļok
sickness	nañinmej	sin	jerawiwi
sinless	ejjeļoļok jerawiwi	Son	nejin
spirit	jetōb	to submit	wūjlepļoļok
to suffer	eñtaan	suffering	eñtaan
to support	rie	temptation	kapo
to testify	kamool	trial	melijoñ
triumph	mōnnōnnō	will	ankilaan
willing	maroñ in	world	laļin
worthy	wānōk		

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to become immortal.**
3. **Death does not change our** *personality*.
   a. desires
   b. character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient*.
   a. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Mej ej[17] mo̧ttan[9] karōk in[9] lo̧mo̧o̧r.**
2. **Mej in[9] kanniōk ej[17] menin[9] aikuij ñan ad[26] erom jabwabanban[19].**
3. **Mej eban[19] kaoktak[2]** *mo̧wil ko[10] ad[26].*
   a. ikdeelel ko[10] ad[26]
   b. mo̧wil ko[10] ad[26]
4. **no̧e[7] jej[17] mej, jenaaj[15] etal ñan[27] lal̦ eo[10] an[26] jetōb.**
5. **Ro[10] rekar[22] pokake renaaj[15] mour ilo[27] juon jekjek in[9] mo̧ōn̦ōn̦ō.**
6. **Ro[10] rekar[22] jab[19] pokake renaaj[15] mour ilo[27] juon jekjek in[9] būromo̧ōj.**
7. **Rej[17] kwal̦o̧k ko̧jpel̦[3] eo[10] ñan[27]** *ro[10] rekar[22] jab[19] pokake*.
   a. ro[10] rekar[22] jab[19] maroñ bok e[20]
8. **Jenaaj[15] pād wōt ilo[27] lal̦ eo[10] an[26] jetōb mo̧ae[27] iien in[9] jerkakpeje.**

to change	oktak	to choose	kālōt
death	mej	desire	ikdeelel
to die	mej	earth	lal̦in
evil	nana	good	emo̧mo̧an
gospel	ko̧jpel̦	to hear	roñ
hell	hell	immortality	jab wabanban
life	mour	mortality	wabanban
to obey	pokake	opportunity	iien
paradise	paredais	personality	mwil
physical (death, body)	kanniōk	physical (health)	ānbwin
to preach	kwal̦o̧k	prison	kalbuuj
to remain	pād wōt	to repent	ukwel̦o̧k
resurrected	jerkakpeje	spirit	jetōb
spirit world	lal̦ eo an jetōb	state	jekjek
transformed	oktak	unhappiness	būromo̧ōj

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will be judged.**
2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
3. **We will be rewarded according to our works.**
4. **Eternal life is given to those who obey God.**
5. **Eternal life is to know God and Jesus Christ.**

1. **Ālkin ad[26] jerkakpeje, jenaaj[15] ekajet.**
2. **Jab[19] wabanban ej[17] menin[9] letok[11] ñan kōj̇[20] wōj aolep.**
3. **Jenaaj[15] bōk jinekjej ko[10] ad[26] ekkar ñan jerbal ko[10] ad[26].**
4. **Mour indeeo ej[17] ñan ro[10] rekar[22] pokake Anij.**
5. **Mour indeeo ej[17] ñan jelā kōn[27] Anij im[8] Jisōs Kraist.**

to achieve	tōprakin	Atonement	Pinmuur
to become	erōm	body	ānbwin
Christ	Kraist	desire	ikdeelel
eternal	indeeo	exaltation	mour āinwōt Anij
family	baaṃle	forever	indeeo
free	anemkwoj	freed	anemkwoj
gift	menin letok	gospel	kǫ̧jpeļ
guilt	bōd	immortal	jab wabanban
immortality	jab wabanban	to judge	ekajet
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	mercy	tūriaṃo
to obey	pokake	to overcome	anjo ioon
people	armej ro	perfectly	lukkuun wāppen
presence	ṃaan mejān	to receive	bōk
to remember	kememej	to repent	ukweļǫ̧k
resurrection	jerkakpeje	reunited	bar koba
to reward	jinekjej	righteous	jiṃwe
righteousness	lukkuun jiṃwe	to rise	jerkak
sin	jerawiwi	spirit	jetōb
state	jekjek	suffering	eñtaan
wicked	nana	work	jerbal

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our works.**
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family***.**
   a. enjoy God's presence
   b. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun***.**
   a. of the moon
   b. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Ewōr[28] aelōñ in[9] aiboojoj ko[10] reoktak[28] jān[27] doon.**
2. **Jenaaj[15] etal ñan[27] juon iaan[18],[27] aelōñ kein[10] ekkar ñan[27] jerbal ko[10] ad[26].**
3. **Ro[10] rekar[22] ukweļǫk im[8] pokake renaaj[15] mour ilo[27] aiboojoj in[9] al.**
4. **Ro[10] renaaj[15] bōk aiboojoj in[9] aļ renaaj[15]** *mour ippān[27,26] baaṃle[3] ko aer[26].*
   a. mǫ̇ņōņōņō kōn aer[26] pād imaan[27] mejān[18] Anij
   b. bōk tarlep in[9] mǫ̇ņōņōņō eo[10]
5. **Aelōñ in[10] ej[17] keidi ñan[27]** *aiboojoj in[9] aļ***.**
   a. aiboojoj in[9] allōñ
   b. aiboojoj in[9] iju ko[10]
6. **Armij ro[10] reṃṃan[28] ak[8] rekar[22] jab bōk kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] renaaj[15] mour ilo[27] aelōñ in[9] allōñ.**
7. **Ro[10] rekar[22] jab[19] ukweļǫk im[8] jab[19] pokake renaaj[15] mour ilo[27] aelōñ in[9] iju ko[10].**

Atonement	Pinmuur	celestial	aiboojoj in aļ
choice	kālōt	Christ	Kraist
to compare	keidi	to continue	wōnṃaanļǫk
covenant	bujen	deed	jerbal
desire	ikdeelel	different	oktak
eternity	indeeo	everyone	aolep armej ro
evil	nana	exaltation	mour āinwōt Anij
fulness	tarlep in	glory	aiboojoj
highest	utiejtata	honorable	eṃṃan
joy	lañlōñ	judgment	ien ekajet
to keep	kōjparok	kingdom	aelōñ
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	lowest	laļ tata
moon	allōñ	mortal	wabanban
ordinance	kaiñ	presence	ṃaan mejān
to receive	bōk	to repent	ukweļǫk
reward	wonān	to reward	jinekjej
scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar	sin	jerawiwi
star	iju	sun	aļ
telestial	aiboojoj in iju ko	terrestrial	aiboojoj in allōñ
together	ippān doon	work	jerbal

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently return to God.**
2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot be forgiven.**
3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins*.
   a. get baptized
   b. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
5. **We will be judged according to our works.**
6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Kōj[20] make jejab[28] maroñ rǫǫl ñan ippān[27,26] Anij.**
2. **Ejjeļǫkin[9] Pinmuur eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist jeban[19,28] maroñ joļǫk[11] ad[26] bōd.**
3. **Bwe jen[23] maroñ bōk jeraɱɱon ko[10] jān[27] Pinmuur eo[10] jej[17] aikuij in[9]** *ukweļǫk jān[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].*
   a. peptaij
   b. bōk menin[9] letok[11] eo[10] an[26] Jetōb Kwojarjar
4. **Jej[17] eddo kōn[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26] make.**
5. **Jenaaj[15] ekajet ekkar ñan jerbal ko[10] ad[26].**
6. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] jab[19] joļǫk[11] eddo ko[10] ad[26] make.**

to accept	bōk	act	kōɱɱan
action	jerbal	all	aolep
to apply	mour kake	Atonement	Pinmuur
to become	erōm	beloved	jitōnbōro
blessing	Jeraɱɱan	to bring	bōktok
children	ajiri ro	clean	erreo
commandment	kien	to commit	kaliɱɱur
consequence	jinekjej	demands of justice	aikuj ko an ekajet
desire	ikdeelel	to die	mej
disobedience	jab pokake	to dwell	jokwe
to eliminate	joļǫk	to endeavor	kijejeto
to enter	deļǫñ	faith	tōmak
to forgive	joļǫk bōd	gospel	kǫjpeļ
grace	jouj	healed	kemour
infinite	ñan indeeo	judged	ekajet
justice	jiɱwe	to keep	kōjparok
law	kien	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	mercy	tūriaɱo
obedience	pokake	to obey	pokake
ordinance	kaiñ	penalty	kaje
people	armej ro	permanently	pen ñan jeɱļǫkin
personal	ad make	place	jikin
to plead	akwelap	possibility	maroñ
presence	ɱaan mejān	principle	katak
punishment	kaje	to repent	ukweļǫk
responsibility	eddo	resurrection	jerkakpeje
to return	jepļaak	to satisfy	buñ būruwōn
Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr	selfless	jouj
to show	kwaļǫk	sin	jerawiwi
Son	nejin	spiritually	ilo jetōb
to stand	jutak	to suffer	eñtaan
unchanging	jab oktak	unclean	jab erreo
to welcome	karuwainene	to withhold	dāpij

work	jerbal	world	laḷin
worry	inepata	worthy	wānōk

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is the Son of God.**
2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**
3. **Faith gives us the desire to follow Christ.**
4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**
5. **Faith helps us to meet life's challenges.**
6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Tōmak ilo[27] Kraist ej[17] barāinwōt tōmak bwe[8] eo[10] ej[17] nejin[18] Anij.**
2. **Tōmak ilo[27] Jisōs Kraist ej[17] kien eo[10] mo̧ktata[6] ilo[27] Ko̧jpeļ[3].**
3. **Tōmak ej[17] letok[11] ñan kōj[20] ikdeelel ñan ļoor Kraist.**
4. **Tōmak ej[17] tōl kōj[20] ñan jerbal im[8] ukweļo̧k eo[10] emo̧ol[28].**
5. **Tōmak ej[17] jipañ kōj[20] jelmo̧ae apañ ko[10] an[26] mour.**
6. **Tōmak eo[10] ad[26] ej[17] eddōkļo̧k[11] ilo ad[26] roñjake naan ko[10] an[26] Anij.**

to accept	bōk	action	jerbal
Atonement	Pinmuur	to avoid	jab pād iturin
to become	erōm	belief	tōmak
to believe	tōmak	to bless	kōjeramṃan
challenge	apañ	to change	oktak
Christ	Kraist	commandment	kien
to conquer	anjo	desire	ikdeelel
to develop	dekļo̧k	enough	ebwe
experience	iien	faith	tōmak
firm	pen	first (beginning)	jinoin
first (number)	kein kajuon	to give	leļo̧k
gospel	ko̧jpeļ	grace	jouj
to grow	eddōkļo̧k	to heal	kemour
to hear	roñ	heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo
to include	kobaik	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
to keep	kōjparok	to know	jelā
lasting	niknik	to lead	tōl
to learn	katak	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	love	iakwe
to meet a challenge	ioone apañ	mercy	tūriamo̧
to obey	pokake	physically	ānbwin
power	kajoor	to pray	jar
principle	katak	promise	kalimṃur
to recognize	kile	Redeemer	Ripinmuur
to rely	kōjatdikdik	repentance	ukweļo̧k
to return	jepļaak	Savior	Rilo̧mo̧o̧r
to show	kwaļo̧k	sin	jerawiwi
sincere	mo̧ol	Son	nejin
specific	alikkar	spiritually	ilo jetōb
strength	kajoor	to strive	kijejeto
teaching	katak	temptation	kapo
tithing	Juon Mo̧ōttan Joñoul	to trust	lōke
truthfulness	obrak kin mo̧ol	to try	kajeoñ
word of God	naan in Anij	Word of Wisdom	Naan in Meletlet
world	laļin		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to repent.**
2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**
3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**
4. **To sincerely repent, we need to recognize our sins.**
5. **When we sincerely repent, we turn away from sin.**
6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel God's forgiveness.**
7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**
8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**
9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Tōmak eo[10] ad[26] ilo[27] Kraist ej[17] tōl kōj[20] ñan ukweļǫk.**
2. **Ilo ad[26] ukweļǫk, kōŋaan eo[10] ad[26] ñan ļoor Anij enaaj[15] kajoorļǫk[6].**
3. **Ukweļǫk ej[17] kien eo[10] kein karuo ilo[27] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10].**
4. **Ñan lukkuun ukweļǫk, jej[17] aikuij in[9] kile bōd ko[10] ad[26].**
5. **Ñe[7] jej[17] lukkuun ukweļǫk, jej[17] eļļǫk jān[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].**
6. **Kōn ad[26] lukkuun ukweļǫk jej[17] eñjake an[26] Irooj joļǫk bōd ko[10] ad[26].**
7. **Meñe emǭj[32] ad[26] ukweļǫk jān[27] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26] jemaroñ[28] bar kōmŋ̧an bōd.**
8. **Jej[17] aikuij wōnmŋ̧aanļǫk[11] ilo[27] ad[26] erom āinwōt Kraist.**
9. **Ilo ad[26] ukweļǫk aolep raan, mour ko[10] ad[26] renaaj[15] oktak im[8] emŋ̧anļǫk[6].**

to accept	bōk	accordance	juon wōt ilo bebe
action	jerbal	to apologize	joļǫk bōd
to ask	kaŋ̧jitōk	authorized	kōmālim
behavior	mŋ̧wil	belief	tōmak
to bring	bōktok	to cause	kōmŋ̧an
central	dilepen	to change	oktak
children	ajiri ro	Christ	Kraist
Christ–like	mour āinwōt Kraist	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mǫ̧ōn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
to commit sin	kōmŋ̧an jerawiwi	to confess	kwaļǫk mǫool
to continue	wōnmŋ̧aanļǫk	contrite	ettā
to correct	kajimŋ̧we	daily	aolep raan
desire	ikdeelel	to develop	dekļǫk
to expect	kōtmāne	faith	tōmak
to fall short	likjab jān	to feel	eñjak
to find	būkot	to follow	ļoor
to forgive	joļǫk bōd	forgiveness	joļǫk bōd
fresh	kāāl	godly sorrow	lukkun buromōj kake
gospel	kǫjpeļ	to grow	eddōkļǫk
guilt	bōd	habit	iminene
to improve	kōkmŋ̧anmŋ̧an	to include	kobaik
influence	kajoor in kadeel	joy	lañlōñ
knowledge	jeļāļǫkjen	to lead	tōl
leader	ritōl	to learn	katak
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	love	iakwe
mercy	tūriamǫ	mistake	bwōd
ourselves	kij wōj make	peace	aenōmŋ̧an
prayer	jar	to prepare	kapojak
principle	katak	problem	jorāān

purpose	un	quality	aurōkin
to receive	bōk	to recognize	kile
remorse	būromm̧ōj	to repent	ukweļo̧k
repentance	ukweļo̧k	to resist	jumm̧ae
restitution	kōrọọl	result	tōbrakin
right (moral)	jimm̧we	second	kein karuo
serious	el	to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ
sin	jerawiwi	sincere	mm̧ool
sincerely	ilo mm̧ooļ	Son	nejin
Spirit	Jetōb	to stop	bōjrak
stronger	kajoorļo̧k	swept away	bōkļo̧k
thought	ļōmnņak	transgression	bōd
to try	kajeoñ	to turn away	oktak ļo̧k
view	lale	will	ankilaan
world	laļin	wrong (adjective)	ebōd
wrong (noun)	bōd		

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**
2. **When we covenant with God we promise to obey Him.**
3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**
4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the companionship of the Holy Ghost
6. **Baptism symbolizes the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ.**
7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**
8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**
9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**
10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Bujen eo[10] ej[17] juon kalimm̧ur ikōtaan[27] Anij im kōj[20] Armij.**
2. **Ñe[7] jej[17] bujen ippān[27,26] Anij jej[17] kalimm̧ur ñan pokake e[20].**
3. **Jān[27] jinoin Anij ekar[22] kakien[2] ro[10] nejin[18] ñan kōmm̧an bujen ko[10].**
4. **Kōn peptaij jej[17] kalimm̧ur bwe[8] jenaaj[15]** *kōjparok kien ko[10] An[26].*
   a. kememej E[20] iien otemjej
   b. bōk iood[18] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist
5. **Kōn peptaij Anij ej[17] kalimm̧ur kōj[20] bwe[8]** *enaaj[15] joļo̧k[11] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].*
   a. Jetōb Kwojarjar enaaj[15] m̧ōttad[18]
6. **Peptaij eo[10] ej[17] kōkaļļe in[9] mej, kallib, im[8] jerkakpeje eo[10] an[26] Kraist.**
7. **Pebtaij eo[10] ej[17] kaiñ jān Anij im ej[17] aikuij in[9] kōmm̧an kōn[27] mālim eo[10] an[26].**
8. **Jej[17] kōkāāl[2] bujen eo[10] ad[26] jān peptaij ilo[27] ad[26] bōk kwojkwoj eo[10].**
9. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] kwaļo̧k kaiñ in[9] kwojkwoj.**
10. **Jisōs Kraist ekar[22] kōjeplaaktok[2] kaiñ eo[10] an[26] kōmm̧an kwojkwoj eo[10] kōn Joseph Smith.**

to accept	bōk	accountability	bōk eddoin
to administer	leļo̧k	age	iiō
agreement	kalimm̧ur	apostle	rijilōk
baptism	peptaij	baptized	peptaij
to become	erōm	to begin	jino
binding	kapen	bishop	bishop
to bless	kōjeramm̧an	blood	bōtōktōk
body	ānbwin	born again	bar lotak
to bring	bōktok	burial	kallib
ceremony	jōrmoni	children	ajiri ro
Christ	Kraist	to command	jiroñ
commitment	kijejeto	companionship	m̧ōtta
confirmation	kapen	constant	emmakijkij
covenant	bujen	to covenant	kalimm̧ur
daughter	leddik eo nejin	death	mej
to desire	ikdeelel	disciple	rikaļoor
to enter	deļo̧ñ	essential	menin aikuij
exaltation	mour āinwōt Anij	example	waan joñak
to experience	eñjake	faith	tōmak
to give up	kōtļo̧k	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
to honor	kautiej	immersion	tulo̧k ilo dān

interest	limo	to introduce	kwaļǫk kadkad in
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to keep	kōjparok
law	kien	to learn	katak
life	mour	little	dik
man	eṃṃaan	member	uwaan
mission president	mijen būreejtōn	name	āt
new	kāāl	nobody	ejelok juon
to obey	pokake	obligation	menin aikuj in kōṃṃan
to offer	leļǫk	old	ṃor/rūtto
ordinance	kaiñ	others	ro jet
to partake	bōk	to perform	kōṃṃane
permission	mālim	to place under obligation	kaliṃṃur
power	kajoor	to prepare	kapojak
presence	ṃaan mejān	to prevent	kabōjrak
priesthood authority	mālim in priesthood	priesthood holder	ripriesthood
process	wāween eo ej bōk jikin	promise	kaliṃṃur
to promise	kaliṃṃur	rebirth	bar ļotak
to receive	bōk	recreational pursuits	kōṃṃan ko rekaṃōṇōṇō
redeemed	lǫmǫǫr	regularly	aolep iien
to reject	kōjekdoon	to remain	pād wōt
to remember	kememej	to remind	kakememej
reminder	kakememej	remission of sins	joļǫk jerawiwi ko
to renew	kōkāāl	repentance	ukweļǫk
to represent	kwaļǫk kōn	to require	aikuj
to restore	kejebļaaktok	restored church	kabuñ eo eṃōj an jeplaaktok
resurrection	jerkakpeje	to retain	kǫkone
Sabbath	Jabōt	sacrament	kwojkwoj
sacred	kwojarjar	sacrifice	katok
salvation	lǫmǫǫr	Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	to set	likūt
to shed for	katoorļǫk	to show	kwaļǫk
solemn	ekwojarjar	Son	nejin
spiritual	men in jetōb	to strive	kijejeto
Sunday	Jabōt	symbol	kōkaļļe
to take upon	bōk ioon	to teach	katakin
weekly	kajojo wiik	willingness	maroñ
worthy	wānōk		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we become spiritually reborn.**
2. **The Holy Ghost testifies of Christ.**
3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. do what is right
4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**
5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can receive a testimony of Christ.**

1. **Ilo[27] ad[26] bōk menin[9] letok[11] eo[10] an[26] Jetōb Kwojarjar jej[17] bar ļotak ilo[27] jetōb.**
2. **Jetōb Kwojarjar eo[10] ej[17] kaṃool[2] kōn[27] Kraist.**
3. **Jetōb Kwojarjar eo[10] ej[17] jipañ kōj[20]** *kile ṃool eo[10].*
   a. kōṃṃane[31] men ko[10] rejiṃwe[1]
4. **Kōn kajoor eo[10] an[26] Jetōb Kwojarjar jemaroñ[28] eñjake iakwe eo[10] an[26] Anij ñan kōj[20].**
5. **Kōn Jetōb Kwojarjar, jemaroñ[28] bōk juon kaṃool kōn Kraist.**

apostasy	buñ jān tōmak	authorized	kōmālim
baptism	peptaij	baptized	peptaij
to become	erōm	to begin	jino
Christ	Kraist	to comfort	kaenōṃṃan
companionship	ṃ̧ōtta	to confer	leļọk
to confirm	kapen	danger	kauwōtata
different	oktak	direction	iaļ
disciple	rikaļoor	to enjoy	itok-limo
eternal life	mour indeeo	to feel	eñjak
to follow	ļoor	gift	menin letok
to guide	tōl	hand	pā
head	bōr	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
joy	lañlōñ	to lay (put)	likit
to learn	katak	life	mour
to lift	kotak	Lord	Irooj
lost	jebwābwe	love	iakwe
member	uwaan	membership	uwaan
new	kāāl	one	juon
ordinance	kaiñ	physical (death, body)	kanniōk
physical (health)	ānbwin	power	kajoor
precious	aurōk	priesthood holder	ripriesthood
promise	kaliṃṃur	prophet	rikanaan
to provide	oṇaak	reborn	bar ļotak
to receive	bōk	to recognize	kile
religion	kabuñ	to remain	pād wōt
remission of sins	joļọk jerawiwi ko	restored	kōjebļaaktok
right (moral)	jiṃwe	to sanctify	kwojarjar
sorrow	būroṃ̧ōj	Spirit	Jetōb
spiritual	men in jetōb	spiritually	ilo jetōb
strength	kajoor	to teach	katakin
to testify	kaṃool	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Kabuñ eo an Jisōs Kraist im Armej ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan Kein Āliktata
trial	melijoñ	truth	ṃ̧ool

to warn	kakkōl	water (beverage)	aebōj
water (general)	dān	worthy	wānōk

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes doing good works.**
2. **We endure to the end when we exercise faith in Christ.**
3. **We qualify for eternal life as we draw closer to God.**
4. **We are promised eternal life as we endure to the end.**
5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Niknik ñan jemm̧ļo̧kin ej[17] bar koba jerbal ko[10] remm̧an[28].**
2. **Jej[17] niknik ñan jemm̧ļo̧kin ñe[7] jej[17] kōjerbal[2] tōmak ilo[27] Kraist.**
3. **Jemaroñ[28] bōk mour indeeo ilo[27] ad[26] kebake[2] kōj[20] ñan Anij.**
4. **Jenaaj[15,28] bōk kalimm̧ur in[9] mour indeeo eļaññe[7] jej[17] niknik ñan jemm̧ļo̧kin.**
5. **Niknik ñan jemm̧ļo̧kin[9] ej[17] ad[26] make eddo.**

action	jerbal	baptism	peptaij
blessing	Jeramm̧an	Christ–like	mour āinwōt Kraist
commandment	kien	commitment	kijejeto
confirmation	kapen	to conquer	anjo
consistently	bedbed wōt	covenant	bujen
daily	aolep raan	effort	kate
end	jemļo̧k	to endure	niknik
to enjoy	itok-limo	to enter	deļo̧ñ
eternal life	mour indeeo	example	waan joñak
to exercise	kemourur	to exert	kate
faith	tōmak	faithfully	lukkuun tōmak
to fall short	likjab jān	to follow	ļoor
forgiven	joļo̧k bōd	free	anemkwoj
gospel	ko̧jpeļ	to grow	eddōkļo̧k
joy	lañlōñ	to keep	kōjparok
life	mour	to obey	pokake
ordinance	kaiñ	patiently	kijenmej
pattern of living	laajrak in mour	peace	aenōmm̧an
principle	katak	to promise	kalimm̧ur
to qualify	ekkar	to remain	pād wōt
to renew	kōkāāl	to repent	ukweļo̧k
repentance	ukweļo̧k	Savior	Rilo̧mo̧o̧r
scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar	to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ
sin	jerawiwi	Spirit	Jetōb
to stay	pād wōt	strait and narrow path	iaļ eo ejimm̧we im aidik
temptation	kapo	to try	kajeoñ
work	jerbal		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to protect us.**
2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**
3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**
4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. follow the influence of His Spirit
   b. choose to conform to His will
5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**
6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Anij ej[17] letok[11] kien ko[10] ñan kōjparok kōj[20].**
2. **Pokake ej[17] bōktok[11] ñan[27] kōj[20] aenōmṃan ilo[27] mour in[10].**
3. **Jab[19] pokake ej[17] bōktok[11] būroṃōj ñan[27] kōj[20] .**
4. **Jej[17] jeraṃṃan ilo[27] ad[26]** *pokake kien ko[10] an[26] Anij*.
   a. ļoore[31] ūnojdikdik[12] in[9] Jetōb eo[10] An[26]
   b. kālōt ñan kōṃṃane[31] ankilaan[18]
5. **Jemād[18] Ilañ ejeļā[28] kōn ṃōjṇo ko[10] ad[26] im ej[17] kijenmej ippād[18].**
6. **Anij ej[17] kōtmāne bwe[8] jen[23] pokake[31] E[20].**

ability	maroñ	agency	anemkwoj in kālet
benefit	menin jipañ	to bless	kōjeraṃṃan
to bring	bōktok	to choose	kālōt
commandment	kien	disobedience	jab pokake
eternal life	mour indeeo	evil	nana
to expect	kōtmāne	Father in Heaven	Jemān Ilañ
to follow	ļoor	God	Anij
good	emṃan	happy	ṃōṇōṇō
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	influence	kajoor in kadeel
instruction	kōmeļeļe	to know	jelā
life	mour	love	iakwe
loving	iakwe	obedience	pokake
to obey	pokake	opportunity	iien
patient	kijenmej	peace	aenōmṃan
to show	kwaļǫk	sorrow	būroṃōj
Spirit	Jetōb	to strive	kijejeto
weakness	mōjṇo	will	ankilaan

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins*.
   a. bless us with comfort and peace
   b. help us resist temptation
   c. warn us of danger
   d. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Anij ej[17] kakien[2] kōj[20] bwe[8] jen[23] jar ñan[27] E[20].**
2. **Jemaroñ[28] jar iien otemjej im ilo[27] jabdewōt jikin[18].**
3. **Ilo[27] ad[26] jar aolep raan, Anij enaaj[15]** *joḷọk bōd ko[10] ad[26]*.
   a. kōjeraṃṃan[2] kōj[20] kōn[27] ṃ̧ōn̦ōn̦ō[1] im[8] aenōṃṃan[1]
   b. jipañ kōj[20] juṃae kapo ko[10]
   c. kakkōl[2] kōj[20] kōn[27] men in[9] kauwōtata[2] ko[10]
   d. letok[11] ñan kōj[20] meḷetḷet[1]
4. **Jej[17] jino ad[26] jar ilo[27] ad[26] kūr etan[18] Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
5. **Jej[17] kajemḷọk[2] jar ko[10] ad[26] ilo[27] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist.**
6. **Jej[17] aikuj ekatak ñan kile[31] jerbal ko[10] an[26] Anij ilo[27] mour ko[10] ad[26].**

to acknowledge	kile	to act	jerbal
to address	kūr	to answer	uwaak
any setting	jabdewōt jikin	any time	jabdewōt iien
to ask	kajjitōk	to begin	jino
to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
closer	epakeḷọk	comfort	kaenōṃṃan
daily	aolep raan	danger	kauwōtata
decision	bebe	to describe	kōmeḷeḷe
direction	iaḷ	to end	kōjemḷḷọk
to experience	eñjake	to express	kwaḷọk
faith	tōmak	family	baaṃle
to feel	eñjak	feeling	eñjake
to forgive	joḷọk bōd	God	Anij
gratitude	kaṃoolol	guidance	tōl
to guide	tōl	to hear	roñ
heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo	Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ
help	jipañ	helpful	obrak kōn jipañ
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	honestly	lukkuun ṃ̧ool
in the evening	ilo jota	in the morning	ilo jiboñ
individual	kajojo	influence	kajoor in kadeel
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	joy	lañlōñ
to kneel	bukwelōlō	knowledge	jeḷāḷọkjen
to learn	katak	to listen	roñjake
Lord	Irooj	love	iakwe
mind	ḷōṃn̦ak	name	āt
needs	aikuj ko	openly	peḷḷọk
others	ro jet	peace	aenōṃṃan
to pray	jar	prayer	jar
protection	kōjparok	real intent	boro emool
to receive	bōk	to recognize	kile
to see	lo	sincerely	ilo ṃ̧ooḷ

to speak	kōnono	Spirit	Jetōb
still, small voice	ainikien eddik	to strengthen	kōkajoorļǫk
to teach	katakin	temptation	kapo
truth	mǫool	uplifting	kabbōkōkkōk

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's dealings with His children
   b. the prophets' teachings
2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. endure to the end
   b. know God
   c. receive revelation
3. **The Standard Works of the Church include the Bible.**
4. **Through the scriptures we learn about Jesus Christ.**

1. **Jeje ko[10] rekwojarjar rej[17] l̦o̦o̦k ko[10] kōn[27]** *kien ko[10] an[26] Anij***.**
   a. jerbal ko[10] an[26] Anij ippān[27,26] ro nejin[18]
   b. katak ko[10] an[26] rikanaan[25] ro
2. **Katak kōn[27] tiljek jān[27] jeje ko[10] rekwojarar ejipañ[28] kōj[20]** *meļeļe kōn[27] m̦ool eo[10]*.
   a. niknik ñan[27] jem̦l̦o̦kin
   b. jeļā Anij
   c. bōk revelation
3. **Jeje ko[10] rej[17] pedped an[26] kabuñ in[10] rej[17] kobaļo̦k[11] ippān[27,26] Baibōl.**
4. **Kōn[27] jeje ko[10] rekwojarjar jej[17] ekatak kōn[27] Jisōs Kraist.**

to become	erōm	to believe	tōmak
book	bok	Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
children	ajiri ro	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	m̦ōn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
to come	itok	daily	aolep raan
diligently	tiljek	Doctrine and Covenants	Katak im Bujen
faith	tōmak	to feast	kwojkwoj
gift	menin letok	God	Anij
gospel	ko̦jpeļ	Holy Bible	Baibōļ
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	influence	kajoor in kadeel
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to learn	katak
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
to obey	pokake	to open	kōpeļo̦k
Pearl of Great Price	Bōr eo Elap Wōnān	prophet	rikanaan
record	lo̦o̦k	to record	jeje
revealed word	naan jān Anij	revelation	revelesōn
sacred	kwojarjar	scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
to search	kapukōt	to show	kwaļo̦k
standard works	jeje ko rej pedped an kabuñ in	to study	katak
truth	m̦ool	to understand	meļeļe
word of God	naan in Anij	to write	jeje

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we rest from our labors.**
2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**
3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from shopping.**
4. **Church members should set this day apart for worship.**
5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive joy.**

1. **Ilo raan in[9] Jabōt jej[17] kakkije jān[27] jerbal ko[10] ad[26].**
2. **Ilo ad[26] kōkwojarjar[2] raan in[9] Jabōt, jej[17] kwaļ̧ok ad[26] kijejeto ñan[27] Anij.**
3. **Ilo raan in[9] Jabōt jej[17] aikuj in[9] bōjrak jān[27] ad[26] kaikujkuj[12].**
4. **Ro uwaan[9] kabuñ eo[10] rej[17] aikuj in[9] kōjenoļ̧ok[2] raan in[10] āinwōt juon raan in[9] kabuñ jar.**
5. **Ilo ad[26] kōjparok raan in[9] Jabōt bwe[8] en[23] ekwojarjar[1], jej[17] bōk mļ̧ōņ̧ōņ̧ō.**

activity	mļ̧akūtkūt	appropriate	jimļ̧we
to attend	kobaļ̧o̧k	behavior	mļ̧wil
blessing	Jeramļ̧mļ̧an	careless	jabde
church members	ro uwaan kabuñ	church services	jipañ ko an kabuñ
commercial activities	makūtkūt in kōmļ̧mļ̧an kareelel ko	commitment	kijejeto
commonly	ekkā	community	jukjuk in pād
compatible	ekkar	covenants	bujen ko
day	raan	to endeavor	kijejeto
to enjoy	itok-limo	to enter	deļ̧o̧ñ
faith	tōmak	family	baamļ̧le
family–centered activities	makūtkūt ko an baamļ̧le	friend	mļ̧ōtta
God	Anij	holy	kwojarjar
house	mļ̧weo	intent	kōtōpar ko an bōro
joy	lañlōñ	to keep	kōjparok
labor	jerbal	to learn	katak
life	mour	to partake	bōk
to participate	bōk koņaan	peace	aenōmļ̧mļ̧an
reflection	kōlmenļ̧o̧kjen	to refrain	bōjrak
religious	ritōmak	to remember	kememej
to renew	kōkāāl	renewed	bar kōkāāl
to repent	ukweļ̧o̧k	to rest	kakkije
Sabbath	Jabōt	Sabbath day	Raan in Jabōt
sacrament	kwojkwoj	sacred	kwojarjar
scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar	to set	likūt
shopping	kaikujkuj	to show	kwaļ̧o̧k
sin	jerawiwi	spirit of service	jetōb in jipañ
spirit of thanksgiving	jetōb in kamļ̧oolol	Spirit of the Lord	Jetōb in Irooj
spirit of worship	jetōb in kabuñ jar	sporting activities	makūtkūt ko an ikkure
to strengthen	kōkajoorļ̧o̧k	strengthened	kōkajoorļ̧o̧k
to study	katak	Sunday	Jabōt
together	ippān doon	virtuous	wānōk
willing	maroñ in	willingness	maroñ
world	laļ̧in	to worship	jar

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **At baptism, we promise to take upon us the name of Jesus Christ.**
3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins*.
   a. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Ilo ad[26] peptaij im[8] kapen[2] jej[17] kwaļǫk ad[26] kijejeto ñan[27] Anij.**
2. **Ilo ad[26] peptaij, jej[17] kalimm̧ur bwe[27] jenaaj[15] bōk iood[27,26] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist.**
3. **Anij ej[17] kalimm̧ur kōj[20] bwe[8]** *enaaj[15] joļǫk[11] jerawiwi ko[10] ad[26].*
   a. bwe[8] Jetōb Kwojarjar enaaj[15] pād ippād[27,26] iien otemjej

all	aolep	to assist	jipañ
baptism	peptaij	baptized	peptaij
born	ļotak	commandment	kien
companionship	m̧ōtta	confirmation	kapen
confirmed	kapen	confirmed a member of the Church	uwaan eo emōj kar kapene ñan kabuñ in
constant	emmakijkij	covenant	bujen
desire	ikdeelel	to enter	deļǫñ
to follow	ļoor	God	Anij
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
to keep	kōjparok	laying on of hands	likit pā ko ioon
name	āt	need	aikuj
to place hands	likūt pā ko	to promise	kalimm̧ur
to remember	kememej	remission of sins	joļǫk jerawiwi ko
to show	kwaļǫk	Son	nejin
to take upon oneself	bōk eddo ioon juon make	time	iien
way	iaļ	witness	rikam̧ool

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to teach truth.**
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation of prophets and apostles.**
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet we will learn the truth.**
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Aolep mo̧ol eo[10] ej[17] itok[11] jān[27] Anij.**
2. **Mo̧ol ejjab[19] oktak jān[27] jabdewōt jikin[9] ak[8] iien.**
3. **Anij ej[17] kwaļo̧k mo̧ol ñan[27] rijilōk ro[10] kab[8] rikanaan[25] ro[10].**
4. **Anij ej[17] jiroñ rikanaan[25] ro[10] bwe[8] ren[23] katakin kōn[27] mo̧ol eo[10].**
5. **Kabuñ eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist ej[17] pedped ioon[27] rikanaan[25] ro[10] kab rijilōk ro[10].**
6. **Būreejtōn eo[10] an[26] kabuñ in[10] rainin ej[17] juon rikanaan[25] eo[10] emour[28] kiio.**
7. **Ilo ad[26] ļoor rikanaan[25] eo[10] jenaaj[15] katak mo̧ol eo[10].**
8. **Jetōb Kwojarjar ej[17] kamo̧ol[2] kōn[27] katak ko[10] an[26] rikanaan[25] ro[10].**

anchor	añkō	apostle	rijilōk
assurance	kalimo̧mo̧ur	astray	jōbwābwe
to avoid	jab pād iturin	to believe	tōmak
blessed	kōjeramo̧mo̧an	called	kūr
to change	oktak	changing	oktak
chosen	kālōt	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mo̧ōn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
to command	jiroñ	condition	jekjekin
to confirm	kapen	confusion	pok
counsel	kōkapilōklōk	to determine	kālōt
to direct	tōl	dispensation	epepen
to enjoy	itok-limo	eternal	indeeo
every	aolep	faith	tōmak
first (beginning)	jinoin	first (number)	kein kajuon
to follow	ļoor	foundation (building)	bedbed
to give	leļo̧k	God	Anij
harmony	aenōmo̧mo̧an	head	bōr
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to know	jelā	knowledge	jeļāļo̧kjen
last	āliktata	to lead	tōl
to listen	roñjake	living prophet	rikanaan emour
Lord	Irooj	man	emo̧mo̧aan
necessary	aikuj	to overwhelm	obrak
people	armej ro	personal	ad make
personally	make	to prepare	kapojak
president	būreejtōn	prophet	rikanaan
to provide	ono̧aak	to reveal	kwaļo̧k
revelation	revelesōn	righteous	jimo̧we
scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar	sorrow	būromo̧ōj
source	itok jān	to speak	kōnono

successor	juon eo ej bar bōk jikin juon armej	to teach	katakin
teaching	katak	time	iien
today	rainin	truth	mo̧ol
values	aurōk ko	will	ankilaan
woman	kōrā	word of God	naan in Anij
world	laḷin		

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Kien ko[10] Joñoul rej[17] jerbal wōt rainin.**
2. **Anij ekar[22] kwaļǫk ñan[27] Moses kien ko[10] joñoul ñan tōl armij ro[10] an[26].**
3. **Kien ko[10] Joñoul repād[28] ie….**

adultery	ļōñ	to avoid	jab pād iturin
to bear	bōk ioon	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
commandment	kien	to commit	kaliṃṃur
to covet	ankwoŋak	exodus	exodus
false	bwōd	to give	leļǫk
God	Anij	graven image	ekjab
to guide	tōl	Heavenly Father	Jemād ilañ
holy	kwojarjar	honor	kautiej
to honor	kautiej	how	ewi wāween
joy	lañlōñ	to keep	kōjparok
to kill	ṃan	to know	jelā
lasting happiness	ṃōŋōŋō eo ejeļǫk jemļǫkin	to lie	riab
Moses	Moses	one another	doon
peace of conscience	aenōṃṃan in lōmnak	people	armej ro
to receive	bōk	to reveal	kwaļǫk
reverence	kautiej	Sabbath	Jabōt
to show	kwaļǫk	to steal	kǫǫt
to teach	katakin	Ten commandments	Kien ko joñoul
today	rainin	valid	jiṃwe
witness	rikaṃool	to worship	jar

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes being modest.**
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits abortions.**

1. **Anij ej[17] mǭnǭnǭ ilo[27] erreo eo[10] an[26] ro[10] nejin[18].**
2. **Kien erreo meļeļe in[10]** *jab[19] kiki ippān[27,26] bar juon mǫkta jān mare***.**
   a. mǫol ñan[27] eo[10] ippān[27,26] ālikin mare
3. **Kien erreo ej[17] aikuuj tiljek ilo[27] ļōmņak ko[10] im[8] kōmņan ko[10].**
4. **Mour ekkar ñan[27] Kien Erreo ekoba[28] kōņak nuknuk ko[10] remņan[28].**
5. **Kien erreo ej[17] bōbrae kōj[20] jān[27] ad[26] mņan lojen[18] jinen[18].**

abortion	mņan lǫjen	abstinence	jab kōmņan
action	jerbal	any	jabdewōt
to avoid	jab pād iturin	baptismal candidates	ro rej pojak ñan peptaij
body	ānbwin	to break	rup
to burden	kaddodo	chastity	erreo
clean	erreo	to commit	kalimņur
complete	dedeļǫk	confidence	peran/lōke
to delight	lǫudiñdiñ	dress	nuknuk
to enjoy	itok-limo	faithfulness	tōmak
family	baamļe	fidelity	mǫol
forgiven	joļǫk bōd	God	Anij
God–given	Letok in Anij	guilt	bōd
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar	homosexual	ļōñ an emņaan ñan emņaan ak kōrā ñan kōrā
husband	ļeo pālele	to include	kobaik
influence	kajoor in kadeel	to keep	kōjparok
lasting	niknik	law	kien
law of chastity	kien erreo	legal	mālim ekkar ñan kakien
lesbian	kajbila	life	mour
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
loyalty	lukkun mǫol	man	emņaan
marriage	mņare	modest	karbab
more fully	lukkun obrak	to participate	bōk koņaan
pornography	pija ettoon	procreative power	kajoor in kōmņaņmņaņ ajri ro
to prohibit	bōbrae	pure	erreo
purity	erreo	relations	kadkad
relationship	kadkadin	to repent	ukweļǫk
to require	aikuj	sacred	kwojarjar
self–control	kōjparok eō make	sexual	makūtkūt in pālele waan
shame	jook	speech	konono
spouse	ļeo ak lio pālele	strength	kajoor
strict	pen	thought	ļōmņak
to treat	kejbarok	trust	lōke
wife	lio pālele	woman	kōrā

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with respect.**
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid harmful substances.**
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat healthy foods.**
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us health.**
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Ānbwin ko[10] ad[26] rekwojarjar[1].**
2. **Jej[17] aikuj kautiej̧[2] ānbwinid[18].**
3. **Naan in[9] Meletlet ej[17] katakin kōj[20] bwe[8] jen[23] katoļǫk[11] men ko[10] rekajoor[1].**
4. **Naan in[9] Māletlet ej[17] rōjañ kōj[20] ñan[27] mǭñā men ko[10] remṃan[1].**
5. **Ilo ad[26] kōjparok Naan in[9] Maļetļet, Anij ej[17] letok[11] ñan[27] kōj[20] ājmour.**
6. **Bwe jen[23] maroñ peptaij im[8] kapen[2] jej[17] aikuj mour ekkar ñan[27] kien in[10].**

Abraham	Ebream	abuse	kōmetak
alcohol	dān in kadōk	to avoid	jab pād iturin
baptized	peptaij	beer	bia
blessing	Jeramṃan	body	ānbwin
coffee	kǫpe	confirmed	kapen
drug	uno	to eat	mǭñā
evil	nana	food	mǭñā
form	nememe in	free	anemkwoj
to give up something	joļǫk juon men	harmful	kōmetak
health	ājmour	healthy	ājmour
influence	kajoor in kadeel	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep	kōjparok	law	kien
to maintain	kōjparok	to obey	pokake
to promise	kaliṃṃur	prophet	rikanaan
protection	kōjparok	to remember	kememej
respect	kautiej	to reveal	kwaļǫk
reverence	kautiej	sacred	kwojarjar
spiritual	men in jetōb	strength	kajoor
substance	uno	tea	ti
to teach	katakin	tobacco	jikka
to treat	kejbarok	truth	mǫol
to use	kōjerbal	Word of Wisdom	Naan in Meletlet

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to honor God.**
3. **Tithing funds are used to build and maintain Church buildings.**
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Juon Mō̧ttan[18] Jonoul ej[17] jān[27] etto im[8] ej[17] juon kien jān[27] lañ.**
2. **Kien Juon Mō̧ttan[18] jonoul ej[17] letok[11] wāween[9] bwe[8] jen[23] kautiej[2] Anij.**
3. **Jāān ko[10] jān[27] Juon Mō̧ttan[9] Joñoul rej[17] jerbal ñan[27] kalōk kab[8] kōjparok mō̧n[9] jar ko[10].**
4. **Anij ej[17] kōjeramṃan[2] ro otemjej rej[17] kōl̦l̦ā Juon Mō̧ttan[9] Joñoul ilo[27] mo̧ol.**

Abraham	Ebream	abundantly	lukkun obrak
all	aolep	ancient	etto
any kind	jabdewōt kain	to be used	kōjerbal
belief	tōmak	to belong	an
to bless	kōjeramṃan	blessed	kōjeramṃan
blessing	Jeramṃan	to build	kalōk
to carry	bōk	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mō̧n jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
Church headquarters	Joko jikin rellap an Kabuñ	church leaders	ritōl ro an kabuñ
to command	jiroñ	to conduct	mṃwil̦
to contribute	leļo̧k menin jipañ	council	ko̧o̧njeļ
to determine	kālōt	divine	jān lañ
faith	tōmak	first (beginning)	jinoin
first (number)	kein kajuon	First Presidency	Būreejtōnji eo Kein Kajuōn
to give	leļo̧k	gospel	ko̧jpeļ
great	emṃan	growth	eddōkļo̧k
holy	kwojarjar	honest	mo̧ol
to honor	kautiej	important	aorōk
income	on̦ān	increase	kōlapļo̧k
to keep	kōjparok	kingdom	aelōñ
Kingdom of God	Aelōñ in Anij	law	kien
local	jikin in	Lord	Irooj
to maintain	kōjparok	meetinghouse	mō̧n kwelo̧k
membership	uwaan	to obey	pokake
Old Testament	Kalimṃur Mo̧kta	opportunity	iien
outward	tulik	to pay	kōl̦l̦ā
payment	kōl̦l̦ā	to possess	wōr
Presiding Bishopric	Bisoprik Eo Eļap	privilege	mālim
to promise	kalimṃur	prophet	rikanaan
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Doulul eo an Joñoul Ruo Rijilōk ro	to receive	bōk
rightfully	lukkun jimṃwe	to rob	ko̧o̧t
sacred	kwojarjar	to seek	pukōt
sign	kōkal̦l̦e	specific	alikkar
spiritual	men in jetōb	to support	rie
temple	tempel	temple work	jerbal eo an tempel

temporal	kanniōk	tenth	kein kajoñoul
tithe	menin leļǫk ko an Juon Mǭttan Joñoul	tithing	Juon Mǭttan Joñoul
tithing funds	bajōt in juon mǭttan joñoul	to use	kōjerbal
work	jerbal	worldwide	aolepen laļ

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes*.
   a. other people
   b. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive to the Spirit.**
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help the needy.**
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Jitlọk meļeļein[9] jab mọ̄nā ak[8] idaak ilo[27] juon iien aetok.**
2. **Jitlọk im[8] jar rej[17] ippān[27,26] doon.**
3. **N̄e[7] jej[17] jitlọk, jej[17] aikuj jar kōn** *juon kōŋaan*.
   a. ñan ro jet
   b. kajoor
4. **N̄e[7] jej[17] jitlọk, ej[17] pidodoļọk[6] ad[26] bōk Jetōb eo[10].**
5. **Jej[17] kōļļā menin[9] jortak in[9] jitlọk barāinwōt.**
6. **Jej[17] leļọk[11] jāān ko[10] ñan[27] kabuñ in[10] ñan jipañ ro rijeramọ̄l[25] .**
7. **Jej[17] leļọk[11] joñan eo[10] me[8] jen[23] kar[22] joļọk[11] ñan wia mọ̄nā.**
8. **Jej[17] ṇa etan[18] men in[10] jortak in[9] jitļọk.**

to allow	kōtlak	amount	joñan
answer	uwaak	available	jab poub
baptismal covenants	bujen ko ñan peptaij	to bear testimony	kwaļọk naan in kamọol
blessing	Jeramṃan	to call (to a position)	kūr
care	kōjparok	to care for	kōjparok
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mọ̄n jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	commandment	kien
consecutive	ļoore doon	contribution	menin jipañ
cost	onān	day	raan
to donate	leļọk	to draw attention	kōmṃan bwe armej ren loe
drink	daak	faith	tōmak
to fast	jitlọk	fast offering	jortak in jitļọk
fasting	jitlọk	first (beginning)	jinoin
first (number)	kein kajuon	food	mọ̄nā
to fulfill	kakūrmọol	generous	jouj
to give	leļọk	great	emṃan
to guide	tōl	to include	kobaik
to limit	bōjrak	meal	mọ̄nā
to meet needs	kōtōprak aikuj ko	money	jāān
month	allōñ	need	aikuj
needy	riaikuj	to obey	pokake
physical (death, body)	kanniōk	physical (health)	ānbwin
poor	jeramōļ	to pray	jar
prayer	jar	private	ittino
to promise	kalimṃur	pure	erreo
purpose	un	to receive	bōk
remission of sins	joļọk jerawiwi ko	to retain	kọkone
to save	kōjparok	to set aside	kōjenoļọk

special	aurōk	specific	alikkar
spiritual	men in jetōb	Sunday	Jabōt
testimony	naan in kaṃool		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by completing a donation slip.**
2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**
3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**
4. **At the end of the year, members meet with the bishop.**

1. **Ro uwaan[9] kabuñ rej[17] kōṃṃane[31] menin[9] jortak ko[10] aer[26] ilo aer[26] kadedeļọk[12,6] pepa in[9] jortak.**
2. **Armej rej[17] kōḷḷā Juon Ṃōttan Joñoul kab[8] menin[9] jortak ko[10] ilo[27] kōṇaan kab[8] ittino.**
3. **Aolep menin[9] leļọk[11] ko[10] rej[17] kwojarjar im[8] rej[17] ñan Irooj.**
4. **Ilo[27] jemļọkin juon iiō, ro[10] uwaan[18] kabuñ rej[17] kweļọk ippān[27,26] bishop eo[10].**

any time	jabdewōt iien	to attend tithing settlement	etal ñan kweļọk in Juon Ṃōttan Joñoul
to belong	an	bishop	bishop
bishopric	bisoprik	careful	lukkuun lale
clerk	rijeje	to complete	kadedeļọk
confidential	ittino	day	raan
to declare	ba	donation	menin jortak
donation slip	pepa in jortak	to earn	bōk jāān
end	jemļọk	envelope	kilin leta
faithfulness	tōmak	fast	jitlọk
fast offering	jortak in jitļọk	financial	ṃakūtkūt in jāān
income	oṇān	to keep	kōjparok
Lord	Irooj	meeting	kweļọk
member	uwaan	offering	jortak
to pay	kōḷḷā	private	ittino
privately	ilo ittino	sacred	kwojarjar
strictly	lukkuun	tithe	menin leļọk ko an Juon Ṃōttan Joñoul
tithing	Juon Ṃōttan Joñoul	tithing settlement	kweļọk in Juon Ṃōttan Joñoul
voluntarily	ṃōṇōṇō in bōk koṇaan	year–end report	ripoot eo an jemļọk in iiō

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to be good citizens.**
4. **We should participate** *in civil government*.
   a. in political processes

1. **Jej[17] tōmak bwe[8] jen[23] āinwōt ro[10] riaelōñ[25] reṃṃan[28].**
2. **Jej[17] aikuj in[9] pokake aolep kien ko[10] in[9] laḷ.**
3. **Ritōl[25] ro[10] an[26] kabuñ in[10] rej[17] rōjañ ro[10] uwaan[18] ñan mour āinwōt ro[10] riaelōñ[25] reṃṃan[28].**
4. **Jej[17] aikuj bōk koṇaad[18]** *ilo[27] kien eo[10] ioḷap*.
   a. ilo[27] jerbal ko[10] an[26] kien

to be counseled	rōjañ	to believe	tōmak
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	ṃ̧ōn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	citizen	riaelōñ
civil	an kien	community	jukjuk in pād
country	aelōñ	everywhere	aolep jikin
good	eṃṃan	government	kien
Latter–day Saint	Armij ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan kein Āliktata	law	kien
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
member	uwaan	to obey	pokake
to participate	bōk koṇaan	political process	ṃakūtkūt ko an kien
to render service	kōṃṃan jipañ	representative	rikwaḷo̧k
service	jipañ		

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood by the laying on of hands.**
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to obey God's commandments.**
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to baptize.**
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to give blessings.**
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in strengthening church members.**
10. **The church auxiliaries include the Relief Society for women.**
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Priesthood eo[10] ej[17] kajoor eo[10] im[8] mālim eo[10] ñan jerbal ilo[27] etan[18] Anij.**
2. **Jisōs Kraist ej[17] tōl kabuñ in[10] kōn rijilōk[25] ro[10] im[8] rikanaan[25] ro[10].**
3. **Jon ripeptaij[25] ekar[22] kōrǫǫltok[2,11] kajoor eo[10] an[26] Aron ñan Joseph Smith im[8] Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Piter, Jemes im[8] Jon rekar[22] kōrǫǫltok[2,11] Priesthood eo[10] an[26] Melkisedek ñan Joseph Smith im[8] Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **Emŋaan ro[10] rewānōk[28] rej[17] bōk Priesthood eo[10] kōn likit pā ko.**
6. **Ro[10] rej[17] wānōk im[8] kabwijer Priesthood eo[10] rej[17] kōŋaan kōjparok kien ko[10] an[26] Anij.**
7. **Ro[10] rej[17] kabwijer Priesthood eo[10] an[26] Aron ewōr aer[26] mālim ñan peptaij.**
8. **Priesthood eo[10] an[26] Melkisedek ej[17] mālim eo[10] ñan leļǫk[11] kōjeraŋŋan[2] ko[10].**
9. **Doulul ko[10] jet rej[17] jipañ Priesthood eo[10] ñan kōkajoorļǫk[2,6] ro[10] uwaan[18] kabuñ eo[10].**
10. **Doulul ko[10] an[26] kabuñ ekobaļǫk[28] ippān[27,26] doulul eo[10] an[26] kōrā.**
11. **Doulul ko[10] rej[17] jerbal iumin[27] tōl jān ro[10] ripriesthood[25].**

Aaronic Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Aron	to act	jerbal
to administer	leļǫk	age	iiō
to anoint	kapit	apostle	rijilōk
to appear	waļǫk	to assist	jipañ
authority	mālim	auxiliary	doulul
bishop	bishop	blessing	Jeraŋŋan
boy	ļaddik	to build	kalōk
called	kūr	to care	kōjparok
class	kilaaj	comfort	kaenōŋŋan
community	jukjuk in pād	to confer	leļǫk
confirmation	kapen	consecrated	kōjenolǫk
convert	ro uwaan rekāāl	counsel	kōkapilōklōk
covenant	bujen	desire	ikdeelel
duty	eddo	to ensure	lukkuun lale
family	baaŋle	father	jemān
to fulfill	kakūrŋool	to give	leļǫk
God	Anij	hand	pā
head	bōr	healing	kemour
higher	utiejļǫk	to hold (touch something)	jibwe
holder	rikabwijer	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
home	Emŋ	home teacher	rikaki eo ej loļǫk mǭko
husband	ļeo pālele	to interview	intōrpiu

investigator	rikatak	James	Jemes
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	John	Jon
John the Baptist	Jon ripeptaij	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
judge	ekajet	laying on of hands	likit pā ko ioon
love	iakwe	male	eṃaan
man	eṃṃaan	Melchizedek Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Melkisedek
member	uwaan	membership	uwaan
missionary	mijinede	name	āt
oil	oil	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
opportunity	iien	to ordain	kapit
ordinance	kaiñ	ordination	kapit
organization	doulul	other	bar jet
to participate	bōk koṇaan	to perform	kōṃṃane
Peter	Piter	power	kajoor
priesthood	priesthood	Primary	Piraimere
program	pūrokūraam	proper	jeȷjet
prophet	rikanaan	quorum	doulul
to reach out	jipañ	to receive	bōk
Relief Society	Doulul eo an Kōrā	restored	kōjebȷaaktok
righteous	jiṃwe	righteousness	lukkuun jiṃwe
sacrament	kwojkwoj	saint	rikwojarjar
salvation	lǫmǫǫr	to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ
service	jipañ	sick	nañinmej
special	aurōk	spiritual	men in jetōb
spouse	ļeo ak lio pālele	stake president	būreejtōn eo an stake
to strengthen	kōkajoorļǫk	Sunday School	Jikuul in Jabōt
to teach	katakin	temple	tempel
temporal	kanniōk	twelve	joñoul ruo
to visit	loļǫk	woman	kōrā
work	jerbal	worthiness	wānōk
worthy	wānōk	Young Men	Likao ro
Young Women	Jiroñ ro		

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with joy.**
2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**
3. **After baptism, we covenant to share the Gospel.**
4. **As members, we can pray for missionary opportunities.**

1. **Ilo[27] ad[26] kwaļǫk kǫjpeļ eo[10], jej[17] bōk jeraɱɱon in[9] ɱǭnǭnǭnō.**
2. **Ej[17] juon kien ñan kwaļǫk kǫjpeļ eo[10] ñan ro[10] jet.**
3. **Ālkin peptaij, jej[17] kōɱɱan bujen ñan kwaļǫk kōn kǫjpeļ.**
4. **Āinwōt ro[10] uwaan[18] kabuñ in[10], jemaroñ[28] jar kōn ad[18] kōɱɱane jerbal in[9] mijenede.**

to accept	bōk	to answer	uwaak
to appreciate	kaɱoolol	baptized	peptaij
to believe	tōmak	blessing	Jeraɱɱan
to command	jiroñ	covenant	bujen
example	waan joñak	to experience	eñjake
faithfully	lukkuun tōmak	family	baaɱle
to feel	eñjak	friend	ɱǭtta
to give	leļǫk	God	Anij
gospel	kǫjpeļ	to invite	karuwanene
joy	lañlōñ	to learn	katak
list	laajrak	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	Lord	Irooj
love	iakwe	meaningful	lap melele in
member	uwaan	message	enaan
missionary	mijinede	opportunity	iien
people	armej ro	to pray	jar
to preach	kwaļǫk	precious	aurōk
to promise	kaliɱɱur	question	kajjitōk
to receive	bōk	to reject	kōjekdoon
restored	kōjebļaaktok	scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	to share	kwaļǫk
to show	kwaļǫk	Spirit of the Lord	Jetōb in Irooj
witness	rikaɱool	world	laļin

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God*.
   a. enables family to endure beyond death
   b. is central to God's plan
2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**
3. **Mothers are responsible for nurturing their children.**
4. **Fathers are responsible to preside over the family.**
5. **Families are spiritually strengthened by daily family prayer.**

1. **Mare eo[10] ejeļǫk jemļǫkin ikōtaan[18] emṃaan im[8] kōrā** *ej[17] kōmṃan jān Anij*.
   a. kōmṃan bwe[8] baamļe ko[10] ren[23] waanmanļǫk[11] ālkin mej
   b. edilepen[28] karōk eo[10] an[26] Anij
2. **Baamļe ko[10] remǭnǭnǭ[28] rej[17] pedped ioon[18] katak ko[10] an[26] Kraist.**
3. **Mama ro[10] ej[17] aer[26] eddo ñan kōkajriri[2] ro[10] nejier[18].**
4. **Papa ro[10] ej[17] aer[26] eddo ñan tōl baamļe eo[10].**
5. **Baamļe ko[10] rej[17] kajoorļǫk[6] ilo[27] jetōb jān an[26] emakijkij[28] aer[26] jar ilo[27] baamļe.**

to attack	nitbwil	authorized	kōmālim
central	dilepen	children	ajiri ro
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mǭn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	commandment	kien
complete	dedeļǫk	continuation	wōnmaanļǫkin
covenant	bujen	to create	kōmṃanmṃan
to enable	kōmaroñ	to endure	niknik
equal	āinjuon	eternal	indeeo
eternally	ñan indeeo	to experience	eñjake
family	baamļe	family home evening	nukun in jota
father	jemān	fidelity	mǫool
gospel	kǫjpeļ	grave	lōb
happiness	mǭnǭnǭ	to have fun	wōr limo
heaven	lañ	home	Emṃ
to honor	kautiej	husband	ļeo pālele
ideal	jejjet	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
joy	lañlōñ	to keep	kōjparok
life	mour	to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe	living (life)	mour
living (place)	jokwe	to love	iakwe
man	emṃaan	marital	mṃare
marriage	mṃare	mother	jinen
necessities	menin aikuj ko	nurture	kajiriri
ordained	kar kapit	ordinance	kaiñ
parent	jinen ak jemen	partner	mōttan
people	armej ro	plan	karōk
plan of happiness	karōk in mǭnǭnǭ	prayer	jar
to preside	tōl	priesthood	priesthood
priority	men eo aurōk jinoin tata	protection	kōjparok
relationship	kadkadin	responsibility	eddo
responsible	eddo kake	righteous	jimṃwe
sacred	kwojarjar	salvation	lǫmǫǫr
sealed	liab	sealing	liabe

to strengthen	kōkajoorļo̧k	to teach	katakin
temple	tempel	time	iien
to unite	kobaik	to use	kōjerbal
vow	kaliṃ̧ṃ̧ur	wife	lio pālele
woman	kōrā	worship	kabuñ jar

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, one must be a worthy member of the Church.**
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Jej[17] kōmṃan bujen ko[10] rekwojarjar[26] ilo[27] tempel.**
2. **Ilo[27] tempel jemaroñ[28] mare jān kiiō ñan indreo.**
3. **Ñan deloñ ilo[27] tempel, juon ej[17] aikuj in[9] uwaan[18] ewānōk[28] ilo[27] kabuñ in[10].**
4. **Ilo[27] tempel, jej[17] kōmṃani[31] jerbal ko[10] ñan ro[10] me emṃōj aer[26] mej.**
5. **Ro[10] uwaan[18] kabuñ in[10] rej[17] kōmṃane menmenbwij ko[10] ñan jeḷā kōn ro[10] nukier[18].**

ability	maroñ	ancestor	rūtto ro ad
aware	jeḷā	baptism	peptaij
bishop	bishop	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
calling	kūr	chart	jaat
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	ṃōn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	couple (husband and wife)	ribelele
covenant	bujen	dead	mej
deceased	rimej	endowed	bōk menin letok kwojarjar
endowment	menin letok kwojarjar	eternity	indeeo
everyone	aolep armej ro	example	waan joñak
faith	tōmak	family history	bwebwenato ko an baamle
forever	indeeo	genealogy	menmenbwij
gospel	kǫjpeḷ	group	doulul
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	kingdom	aelōñ
knowledge	jeḷāḷǫkjen	leader	ritōl
life	mour	married (adjective)	ṃare
married (verb)	kar ṃare	meeting	kweḷǫk
member	uwaan	membership	uwaan
mercy	tūriaṃo	message	enaan
mortal	wabanban	name	āt
need	aikuj	opportunity	iien
ordinance	kaiñ	pedigree	laajrak in menmenbwij
people	armej ro	to perform	kōmṃane
physical (death, body)	kanniōk	physical (health)	ānbwin
possible	emaroñ	power	kajoor
priesthood	priesthood	publicly	ñan aolep
recommend	recommend (kōmālim ñan deloñ ilo tempel)	record	lǫǫk
relative	nuku	responsibility	eddo
restored	kōjebḷaaktok	sacred	kwojarjar
salvation	lǫmǫǫr	saving	lǫmǫǫr
Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr	sealed	liab

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**
2. **We help others by giving of our time.**
3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**
4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**
5. **As we serve, we grow in faith.**

1. **N̄e[7] jej[17] jerbal ñan ro[10] jet, jej[17] jerbal ñan Anij.**
2. **Jej[17] jipañ ro[10] jet ilo[27] ad[26] leļọk[11] iien ko[10] ad[26].**
3. **Jerbal ko[10] ilo[27] Kabuñ in[10] rej[17] ŋa etaer[18] kūr.**
4. **Ilo[27] kabuñ in[10] ejjeļọk ro[10] rebōk[28] jāān kōn jerbal ko[10] aer[26].**
5. **Ilo[27] ad[26] jipañ, jej[17] eddōkllọk[6] ilo[27] tōmak.**

to accept	bōk	to acknowledge	kile
to build	kalōk	to covenant	kaliṃṃur
to desire	ikdeelel	to develop	dekļọk
to die	mej	to enable	kōmaroñ
to follow	ļoor	to fulfill	kakūrṃool
to give	leļọk	to grow	eddōkļọk
to learn	katak	to love	iakwe
to meet	ioon	to obey	pokake
to perform	kōṃṃane	to provide	oŋaak
to receive	bōk	to search	kapukōt
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	service	jipañ
set apart	kōjenoļok	spirit world	laļ eo an jetōb
spiritual	men in jetōb	to submit	wūjlepļọk
support	jipañ	sustained	rejetak
talent	kapeel	temple	tempel
time	iien	together	ippān doon
to understand	meļeļe	voluntary	ṃōŋōŋō in bōk koŋaan
work	jerbal	world	laļin
worthy	wānōk		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to perfect its members.**
2. **The Church helps members to teach one another the Gospel.**

1. **Kabuñ in[10] ekar[22] kōmŋ̧an ñan kōwāppenļo̧k[2,6] ro[10] uwaan[18].**
2. **Kabuñ in[10] eļ̧[17] jipañ ro[10] uwaan[18] ñan katakin doon kōn ko̧jpeļ̧.**

assignment	jerbal ko ñan kadedelok	to bless	kōjeraŋ̧m̧an
called	kūr	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mō̧n jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
doctrine	katak	family	baam̧le
to fellowship	jemjerā	to give	leļo̧k
gospel	ko̧jpeļ̧	life	mour
material	kein katak	member	uwaan
opportunity	iien	to organize	kōmŋ̧an
to perfect	kawāppen	to provide	oŋ̧aak
quest	juon iaļ̧ ñan kōtōbar	salvation	lo̧mo̧o̧r
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	to succeed	tōprakin
to support	rie	to teach	katakin
teaching	katak		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more like Christ.**
2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**
3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ilo[27] ad[26] mour ekkar ñan[27] kǫjpeļ eo[10], jej[17] jino in[9] erom āinwōt Kraist.**
2. **Elaññe[7] jej[17] niknik ñan[27] jemļǫkin ilo[27] wānōk, jenaaj[15] bōk mour indreo.**
3. **Niknik ñan[27] jemļǫkin ej[17] ad[26] make eddo.**

active	niknik	to appreciate	kaṃoolol
Atonement	Pinmuur	to continue	wōnṃaanļǫk
covenant	bujen	to endure	niknik
to enjoy	itok-limo	eternal	indeeo
to exercise	kemourur	to experience	eñjake
faith	tōmak	family	baaṃle
to find	būkot	gospel	kǫjpeļ
to grow closer	epaakeļǫk	guidance	tōl
heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
joy	lañlōñ	life	mour
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
love	iakwe	to love	iakwe
peace	aenōṃṃan	personal	ad make
to receive	bōk	to remain	pād wōt
to renew	kōkāāl	to repent	ukweļǫk
responsibility	eddo	salvation	lǫmǫǫr
security	kōjparok aenōṃṃan	to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. prophets
   b. families
2. **How do you feel about...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about faith?**
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Enos' love for the people
   b. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses of Nephi and Laman?**

1. **Ta[29] lōmnak ko[10] aṃ[26] kōn[27]** *Anij*?
   a. rikanaan[25]
   b. baaṃle[3] ko[10]
2. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] eñjake kōn[27]…?**
3. **Kwoj[17] ke[29] tōmak ilo[27] Anij im[8] Jisōs Kraist?**
4. **Jān[27] eoon in[10], ta[29] eo[10] jemaroñ[28] katak kōn[27] tōmak?**
5. **Ekōjkan[29] an[26] ukweļọk jelōt** *maroñ eo[10] an[26] Alma ñan kōṃṃane jerbal eo[10]*?
   a. iakwe eo[10] an[26]Enos ñan[27] armej ro[10]
   b. mijen[3] eo[10] an[26] Paul
6. **Ta[29] kar[22] oktak eo[10] ikotaan[27,18] uwaak ko[10] an[26] Nipai im[8] Leman?**

about (general)	kōn	to ask	kajjitōk
belief	tōmak	to believe	tōmak
to feel	eñjak	feeling	eñjake
to find out	kapukot	how	ewi wāween
how long	ewi aetokin	how much (amount, cost)	jete onān
how much (general)	jete	how often	ewi ikutkutin
important	aorōk	principle	katak
question	kaṇjitōk	to think	ļōmṇak
thought	ļōmṇak	to understand	meļeļe
what	ta	when	ñāāt
where	ia	why	etke

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that....**
3. **So, you feel that... Is that right?**

1. **Ejimṃwe[28] ke[29] aō[26] kar[22] meļeļe eok[20]?**
2. **Elaññe[7] ejimṃwe[28] aō[26] meļeļe, kwoj[17] eñjake bwe[8]….**
3. **Kōn menin[5], kwoj[17] eñjake…ejimṃwe[28] ke[29]?**

to ask	kaṇjitōk	to believe	tōmak
comment	enaan in kokkobaba	confused (adjective)	pok
confused (verb)	pok	to feel	eñjak
to find out	kapukot	question	kajjitōk
to think	ļōmṇak	to understand	meļeļe

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Emm̧ōj[32] aō[26] ēnjake men in[10] m̧oktaļo̧k[6].**
2. **Ekar[22] bar lōñ aō[26] kajitok āinwōt kwe[14].**
3. **Elōn[28] armej rekar[22] ēnjake eļja in[9] wōt wāween kwoj[17] ēnjake.**
4. **Kōmij[17] meļeļe kōn[27] joñan an[26] maroñ pen.**

to appreciate	kam̧oolol	to ask	kaļjitōk
to believe	tōmak	congratulations	kōjeram̧m̧an
to feel	ēnjak	feeling	ēnjake
to find out	kapukot	happy	m̧ōn̦ōn̦ō
interested	itok-limo	to know	jelā
question	kaļjitōk		

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Ta[29] eo[10] ekar[22] waļo̧k bwe[8] kwon[23] tōmak men in[10]?**
2. **Etke[29] kwoj[17] ēnjake ilo[27] wāween in[10]?**
3. **Ewi wāween[29] am̧[26] maroñ pukot ñan[27] kwe[14] make?**
4. **Kwoj[17] ke[29] pok wōt kōn[27] ta eo[10] jekar[22] kōnono kake?**

about (general)	kōn	afraid	mijak
alone	make iaan	anger	illu
to ask	kaļjitōk	awful	lukkun nana
bad	nana	to believe	tōmak
blessing	Jeram̧m̧an	calm	lur
clear	erreo	complex	aipokpok
confused (adjective)	pok	confused (verb)	pok
fear	mijak	to feel	ēnjak
to find out	kapukot	happy	m̧ōn̦ōn̦ō
important	aorōk	question	kaļjitōk
simple	pidodo	to think	ļōm̧n̦ak
to understand	meļeļe		

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you to Sunday School.**

1. **Kōmij[17] karuwanene[2,12] ro[10] rej[17] lotok[11] kōj[20] ilo[27] kweļǫk in[10].**
2. **Karuwanene[2,12].**
3. **Kōmij[17] karuwanene[2,12]kom[20] ñan[27] kilaj[3] in[9] Jikuul[3] in[9] Jabōt[3].**

meeting	kweļǫk	prelude	jinoin
pulpit	lokatok	visitors	rilotok ro
to welcome	karuwainene		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. fasting
   b. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on....**

1. **Ewōr[28] am[26] kōjeļā[2] kein[10].**
2. **Ilo[27] kweļǫk eo[10] ad[26] eo[10] ej[17] itok[11] jenaaj[15] kōnono kōn[27]….**
3. **Wiik[3] in[9] laļ[5], jenaaj[15] kōnono** *kōn[27] Pinmuur eo[10]***.**
   a. kōn[27] jitlok eo[10]
   b. kōn[27] baamļe[3] ko[10] ñan indeeo
4. **Enaaj[15] wōr mąkūtkūt in[9] ward[3] ilo….**

activity	mąkūtkūt	to announce	kōjeļā
announcements	kōjelā ko	choir	kumi in al
congregation	jarlepju	meeting	kweļǫk
week	wiik		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number....**

1. **Al in[9] kōpeļļǫk[2] eo[10] ej[17] nōmļba[3]….**
2. **Ñan jino kweļǫk in[10] ad[26], jenaaj[15] al nōmļba[3]….**

to begin	jino	chorister	ritōl al
hymn	al	to lead	tōl
meeting	kweļǫk	music	al
organist	riǫkon	pianist	rikwojañjañ
to sing	al		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother....**

1. **Jijtōr[3]….enaaj[15] leļǫk[11] jar in[9] kōpeļļǫk[2].**
2. **Jar in[9] kōpeļļǫk[2] eo[10] enaaj[15] itok[11] jān[27] Būratōr[3]….**

Brother	Būratōr	Elder	Elder
to offer	leļǫk	opening	kebeļļǫk
prayer	jar	Sister	Jijtōr

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister....**
2. **Brother... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister....**

1. **Rikōnono[25] eo[10] ad[26] āliktata[6] enaaj[15] Jijtōr[3]…**
2. **Būratōr[3]….enaaj[15] rikōnono[25] eo[10] ad[26] ṃoktata[6].**
3. **Rikōnono[25] eo[10] ad[26] in[10] tok enaaj[15] jijtōr[3]….**

bishop	bishop	Brother	Būratōr
Elder	Elder	following	ļoore
last	āliktata	next	in tok
president	būreejtōn	Sister	Jijtōr
to speak	kōnono	speaker	rikonono

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Jekōŋaan[28] in[9] kaṃoolol1[2] rikōnono[25] ro[10].**
2. **Jekōnaan[28] kaṃoolol1[2] aolep ro[10] rekar[22] bōk koŋaeer[18] rainin[10].**

Brother	Būratōr	Elder	Elder
to participate	bōk koŋaan	president	būreejtōn
Sister	Jijtōr	to speak	kōnono
speaker	rikonono	to thank	kaṃoolol

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number....**

1. **Al in[9] kilōk[31] eo[10] enaaj[15] nōṃba[3]….**
2. **Ñan kilōke[31] kweļọk in[10] ad[26], jenaaj[15] al ilo[27] nōṃba[3]….**

chorister	ritōl al	to close (door)	kilōk
to close (prayer)	kilōk	hymn	al
to lead	tōl	meeting	kweļọk
music	al	organist	riọkon
pianist	rikwojañjañ	to sing	al

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister....**

1. **Būratōr….enaaj[15] leļọk[11] jar in[9] kilōk[31] eo[10].**
2. **Jar in[9] kilōk[31] eo[10] enaaj[15] itok[11] jān[27] Jijtōr[3]…**

Brother	Būratōr	Elder	Elder
to offer	leļọk	Sister	Jijtōr

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**
2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**
3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the Savior's resurrection.**
4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments*.
   a. always remember Christ
   b. take upon us Christ's name
5. **God in turn promises to bless us.**
6. **This ordinance allows us to be spiritually reborn.**
7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive comfort.**
8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Kaiñ ej[17] juon jerbal eo[10] ekwojarjar[28].**
2. **Kaiñ ko[10] rej[28] aikuj in[9] kōmṃan iumin[27] juon eo[10] ewōr[28] an[26] mālim.**
3. **Peptaij[3] ilo[27] dān ej[17] juon kakōlle in[9] jerkakpeje eo[10] an[26] Rilọmọọr[25].**
4. **Ilo[27] ad[26] bōk koṇaad[18] ilo[27] kaiñ in[10], jej[17] kalimṃur ke[8] jenaaj[15]** *kōjparok kien ko[10]*.
   a. kememej Kraist iien otemjej
   b. bōk iood[26,27] etan[18] Kraist
5. **Anij ej[17] barāinwōt kalimṃur ñan kōjeramṃọn[2] kōj[20].**
6. **Kaiñ in[10] ekōmṃan[28] bwe[8] jen[23] maroñ bar lotak ilo[27] jetōb.**
7. **Kōn menin[5] letok[11] eo[10] an[26] Jetōb Kwojarjar jemaroñ[28] bōk aenōmṃan.**
8. **Peptaij[3] eo[10] im[8] kapen[2] eo[10] rej[17] aurok ñan lọmọọr eo[10] ad[26].**

anointing	kapiti	baptism	peptaij
blessing	Jeramṃan	comfort	kaenōmṃan
confirmation	kapen	counsel	kōkapilōklōk
gift of the Holy Ghost	menin letok eo an Jetōb Kwojarjar	guidance	tōl

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will pronounce your full name.**
2. **In the water, you will plug your nose with your right hand.**
3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees*.
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. lay back into the water
4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing*.
   a. go completely under the water
   b. be with a priesthood holder

1. **Ilo[27] dān eo[10], eo[10] ewōr[28] kajoor in[9] Priesthood[3] ippān[26,27] enaaj[15] kwaļọk aolepān[9] etaṃ[18].**
2. **Ilo[27] dān eo[10], kwonaaj[15] bōbrae bọtuṃ[18] kōn[27] anmooṇ[1] in[9] peiṃ[18].**
3. **Ilo[27] iien kaiñi[31] eo[10],** *kwonaaj[15] bukwelōlō1[2]*.
   a. pineje[31] botuṃ[18] kōn[27] anmooṇ[1] in[9] peiṃ[18]
   b. babu likļọk[11] ilo[31] dān
4. **Ilo iien in[9] aṃ[26] peptaij[3], kwonaaj[15]** *kōṇak nuknuk mouj[1]*.
   a. lukkuun tulọk ilo[27] dān
   b. ippān[27] eo[10] ewōr[28] an[26] kajoor im[8] mālim

arm	pā	to bend	bukwelōlō
full name	aolepān etaṃ	to hold (priesthood holder)	kabwijer
to immerse	tulọk	knees	bukwien neen ko
nose	bọti	to plug	pinej
prayer	jar	priesthood holder	ripriesthood
to stand	jutak	water (general)	dān
wrist	kolele in pā		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head*.
   a. confirm you a member of the Church
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. give you a blessing

1. **Ro[10] ewōr[28] kajoor in[9] priesthood[3] ippāer[26,27] renaaj[15]** *likūt peier[18] ioon[27] bōraṃ̧[18]*.
   a. kapen[2] eok[20] juon uwaan[9] Kabuñ eo[10]
   b. lewōj[11] menin[9] letok[11] in[9] Jetōb Kwojarjar
   c. lewōj[11] kōjeraṃ̧ṃ̧an[2]

blessing	Jeraṃ̧ṃ̧an	to confirm	kapen
full name	aolepān etaṃ̧	gift of the Holy Ghost	menin letok eo an Jetōb Kwojarjar
to give	leļọk	hand	pā
head	bōr	to place	likūt
priesthood holder	ripriesthood	to receive	bōk

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**
2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will put consecrated oil on your head.**
3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will lay their hands on your head.**

1. **Kōjeraṃ̧ṃ̧an[2] eo[10] ñan[27] rinañinmej[25] ewōr[28] ruo mọ̄ttan[9].**
2. **Ilo[27] iien kapit eo[10], juon eo[10] ewōr[28] kajoor ippān[26,27] enaaj[15] kapit bōraṃ̧[18] kōn[27] oil[3] eo[10] emọ̄j[32] kōjeraṃ̧ṃ̧ane[2] ñan[27] rinañinmej[25].**
3. **Ālikin ekapit[28] eo[10], juon ak[8] lōñļọk[6] jān[27] juon me ewōr[28] maroñ in[9] priesthood[3] ippāer[26,27] naaj[15] likūt peier[18] ioon[27] bōraṃ̧[18].**

to anoint	kapit	anointing	kapiti
blessing	Jeraṃ̧ṃ̧an	comfort	kaenōṃ̧ṃ̧an
to confirm	kapen	counsel	kōkapilōklōk
full name	aolepān etaṃ̧	to give	leļọk
hand	pā	head	bōr
health	ājmour	oil	oil
to place	likūt	prayer	jar
priesthood holder	ripriesthood	to seal	liabe

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**
2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Ewōr[28] ke[29] aṃ̧[26] kajjitōk kōn[27] kaiñ in[10]?**
2. **Ewi[29] aṃ̧[26] eñjake kōn[27] jekjekin[9] peptaij[3] eo[10] im[8] kapen[2] eo[10]?**

about (general)	kōn	blessing	Jeraṃ̧ṃ̧an
to feel	eñjak	importance	aurōk
question	kajjitōk	to receive	bōk
to think	ļōṃ̧ṇak		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments, we show our love for Him.**

1. **Anij ej[17] letok[11] ñan[27] kōj[20] kien ko[10] ñan** *kōjparok kōj[20]*.
   a. tōl kōj[20]
   b. jipañ kōj[20] bwe[8] jen[23] mo͘n̄o͘n̄o͘[1]
2. **Anij ej[17] kōjeraṃṃan[2] kōj[20] ñe[7] je͘j[17] kōjbarok kien ko[10] an[26].**
3. **Ilo[27] ad[26] kōjparok kien ko[10] an[26] Anij, je͘j[17] kwal̦o͘k ad[26] iakwe ñan[27] E[20].**

to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
commandment	kien	commitment	kijejeto
covenant	bujen	important	aorōk
to keep	kōjparok	love	iakwe
principle	katak	to promise	kaliṃṃur
to receive	bōk	to sacrifice	karmijete
willing	maroñ in		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. keep the Word of Wisdom
   b. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon?**
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on...?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29]** *peptaij[3]*?
   a. kōjparok Naan in[9] Meletlet
   b. mour ekkar ñan[27] kien in[9] Juōn Mōttan[9] Joñoul
2. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] jar ñan[27] Anij kōn[27] ṃool in[9] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon?**
3. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] peptaij[3] im[8] kapen[2] ilo[27]….?**
4. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] kōpojak[2] in[9] peptaij[3] im[8] kapen[2]?**

to ask	kajjitōk	to attend	kobal̦o͘k
to baptize	peptaij	to commit	kaliṃṃur
daily	aolep raan	evening	jota
to extend	lemaanl̦o͘k	to invite	karuwanene
to keep	kōjparok	now	kiiō
to pray	jar	to read	riit
to start	jino	to stop	bōjrak
today	rainin		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you read the assigned passages?**
2. **In order to be baptized you need to stop smoking.**

1. **Ṃokta jān[27] ad[26] bar ioon doon kwonaaj[15] ke[29] riiti[31,3] eoon kein[10] emo͘j[32] am[26] kōkaleki[2,31] ?**
2. **Bwe kwon[23] maroñ in[9] peptaij[3] kwoj[17] aikuj bōjrak amo͘[26] kōbaatat[2,12].**

to ask	kajjitōk	to attend	kobaḷọk
to commit	kaliṃṃur	to continue	wōnṃaanḷọk
to make sure	loloorjake	to pray	jar
question	kajjitōk	to read	riit
to stop	bōjrak	to understand	meḷeḷe

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you accept the gospel.**
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts*.
   a. your faith to repent
   b. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence*.
   a. blessings
   b. strength

1. **Baaṃle[3] eo[10] aṃ[26] enaaj[15] kajoorḷọk[6] ilo[27] aṃ[26] kālet kọjpeḷ[3] in[10].**
2. **Kōn[27] aṃ[26] mour ekkar ñan[27] kien in[10], tōmak eo[10] aṃ[26] enaaj[15] eddōkḷọk[6].**
3. **Ijeḷā[28] bwe[8] Anij enaaj[15] kōjeraṃṃan[2] kwe[14] kōn[27]** *jerbal ko[10] aṃ[26]*.
   a. tōmak eo[10] aṃ[26] ñan[27] ukweḷọk
   b. aṃ[26] kijejeto
4. **Ñe[7] kwoj[17] kōjparok kaliṃṃur kein[10] kwonaaj[15]** *peran*.
   a. bōk jeraṃṃōn ko[10]
   b. kajoor

to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
confidence	peran/lōke	faith	tōmak
family	baaṃle	guidance	tōl
health	ājmour	inspiration	eñjake jān jetōb
to overcome	anjo ioon	peace	aenōṃṃan
to promise	kaliṃṃur	to receive	bōk
strength	kajoor	to strengthen	kōkajoorḷọk
testimony	naan in kaṃool		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to prepare for baptism?**
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] am[26] maroñ jipañ eok[20] bwe[8] kwon[23] pojak ñan peptaij[3]?**
2. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] am[26] maroñ jipañ eok[20]?**

to call (phone call)	kọọḷ	to come by	bōjrak itok
to feel	eñjak	help	jipañ
to know	jelā	to obey	pokake
to pray	jar	to see	lo
to trust	lōke		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing*.
   a. answer any questions
   b. follow up with you

1. **Kōm kōṇaan[28] in[9] bōjraktok[11] im[8]** *lale ejet[29] aṃ[26] pād*.
   a. uwaak aolep kain kajitōk ko[10]
   b. lotok[11] kwe[14]

2. **When would be a good time to come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

2. **Ñāāt[29] eo[10] emṃan[28] bwe[8] kōmin[23] bōjraktok[11]?**
3. **Kōm naaj[15] bōjraktok[11] ilju im[8] lale ejet[29] amṇ[26] kōmṃane[31].**

to ask	kaj̦jitōk	to call (phone call)	kǫǫļ
to come by	bōjrak itok	commitment	kijejeto
to discuss	kōmeļeļe	to find out	kapukot
time	iien	what	ta
when	ñāāt		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about the prophet Joseph Smith?**
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Kwaar[22] ke[29] jar kōn[27] rikanaan[25] eo[10] Joseph Smith?**
2. **Kwaar[22] ke[29] jino in[9] riiti[31,3] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon?**
3. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwaar[22] riiti[31,3] ilo[27] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon?**

to ask	kajjitōk	to begin	jino
commitment	kijejeto	to keep	kōjparok
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
to pray	jar	to read	riit

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Jeraṃṃan[5]!**
2. **Eļap[28] an[26] emṃan[13] bwe[8] kwaar[22] maroñ kōṃṃane[31] joñan eo[10].**
3. **Eļap[28] an[26] aiboojoj[13]!**

congratulations	kōjeraṃṃan	excellent	lukkun emṃan
great	emṃan	wonderful	aiboojoj

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. studied the Book of Mormon
   b. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. fasting
   b. paying tithing
   c. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Ewi[29] aṃ [26] eñjake ilo[27] aṃ[26]** *kar[22] jar*?
   a. kar[22] katak ilo[27] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon
   b. etal ñan jar
2. **Kwon[23] kōnono kōn[27] iien eo[10] ke[7] kwaar[22]** *jar*.
   a. jitlọk
   b. kōllā juōn mōttan[9] joñoul
   c. kōjparok Naan in[9] Meletlet

commandment	kien	commitment	kijejeto
disappointed	būromōj	to experience	eñjake
to feel	eñjak	to hope	kōjatdikdik
to keep	kōjparok	to miss	jako
opportunity	iien	sad	būroṃōj
to understand	meļeļe		

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**
2. **It's too bad that you couldn't read the Book of Mormon.**
3. **We want you to do this, so you can receive the blessings of the Gospel.**

1. **Kōmij[17] būromōj[1] ilo[27] am[26] roñ bwe[8] ekar[22] pen ñan[27] kwe[14].**
2. **Ekabūroŋōj[2,28] bwe[8] kwaar[22] jab[19] maroñ riiti[31,3] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon.**
3. **Kōmij[17] kōŋaan bwe[8] kwon[23] kōmŋane[31] men in[10], bwe[8] kwon[23] maroñ bōk jeraŋmŋōn ko[10] an[26] kojpeļ[3] eo[10].**

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying*?
   a. going to church
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
2. **What was difficult about it for you?**
3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray*?
   a. read those passages
   b. come to church

1. **Ta[29] eo[10] ekar[22] bōbrae eok[20] jān[27] amŋ[26]** *jar*?
   a. etal ñan[27] mŋōn[9] jar eo[10]
   b. riit[3] jān[27] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon
2. **Ta[29] eo[10] ekar[22] ļap an[26] pen kake ñan[27] kwe[14]?**
3. **Etke[29] kwaar[22] jab[19] maroñ in[9]** *jar*?
   a. riiti[31,3] eoon ko[10]
   b. karuwainenetok[2,11] ñan jar

to begin	jino	commitment	kijejeto
difficult	pen	doubt	pere
to feel	eñjak	to keep	kōjparok
problem	jorāān	question	kajjitōk
to stop	bōjrak		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read*.
   a. reading a chapter every day
   b. praying for strength to quit smoking
2. **Will you recommit to pray for an answer?**
3. **Will you try again to pray and ask God?**

1. **Bōlen kwomaroñ[28] jino kōn[27]** *jar mŋokta jān[27] amŋ[26] riit[3]*.
   a. riit[3] juōn jepta[3] aolep raan
   b. jar kōn[27] kajoor ñan joļǫk[11] kōbaatat[2,12]
2. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] bar kaliŋmŋur bwe[8] kwonaaj[15] jar ñan bōk juon uaak?**
3. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] bar kajeoñ im[9] jar im[8] kajjitōk ippān[26,27] Anij?**

to change	oktak	commitment	kijejeto
faith	tōmak	to recommit	bar kaliŋmŋur
strength	kajoor	suggestion	kakkobaba

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**
2. **The Lord promises to help us if we ask Him.**
3. **We know that the Lord will** *strengthen you*.
   a. give you peace
   b. help you

1. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] am[26] maroñ in[9] jipañ eok[20]?**
2. **Anij ej[17] kaliŋmŋur ñan[27] jipañ kōj[20] elaññe[7] jenaaj[15] kajitōk ippān[26,27].**
3. **Kōm jeļā[28] bwe[8] Anij enaaj[15]** *kōkajoorļǫk[3,6] eok[20]*.
   a. lewōj[11] aenōmŋan
   b. jipañ eok[20]

4. We know you can do it.

4. Kōm jelā[28] bwe[8] kwomaroñ[28] kōṃṃane[31].

to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	to call (phone call)	kọọḷ
to come by	bōjrak itok	faith	tōmak
to feel	eñjak	help	jipañ
to know	jelā	to obey	pokake
peace	aenōṃṃan	to pray	jar
to promise	kaliṃṃur	to receive	bōk
Spirit	Jetōb	strength	kajoor
to strengthen	kōkajoorḷọk	testimony	naan in kaṃool
to trust	lōke		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Ewi to[29] in[9] amm̧[26] jokwe ijin[10]?**
2. **Kwoj[17] riia[25,29]?**
3. **Ia[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] lukkuun itok[11] jān[27] e[20]?**
4. **Kwaar[22] rūttoļo̧k[6] ia[29]?**

big	kilep	city	bukwōn elap
countryside	jikin ko retoļo̧k jān bukwōn	from	jān
here	ijin	hometown	ijo jikin
to live (place)	jokwe	small	dik
there	ijeņ	town	bukwōn

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from....**
2. **I grew up in....**
3. **I was born in....**
4. **My family lives in....**

1. **Ij[17] itok[11] jān[27]…**
2. **Ikar[22] rūttoļo̧k[6] ilo[27]….**
3. **Ikar[22] lotak ilo[27]….**
4. **Baamm̧le[3] eo[10] aō[26] ej[17] jokwe ilo[27]….**

big	kilep	born	ļotak
city	bukwōn elap	countryside	jikin ko retoļo̧k jān bukwōn
from	jān	to grow up	rūttoļo̧k
hometown	ijo jikin	to live (place)	jokwe
raised	rūttoļo̧k	small	dik
town	bukwōn		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many brothers do you have?**
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Jete[29] ļaddik[16] ro[10] jeiumm̧[18] ak[8] jatimm̧[18]?**
2. **Jete[29] ro[10] uwaan[9] baamm̧le[3] eo[10] amm̧[26]?**

brother	buratōr	daughter	leddik eo nejin
family	baamm̧le	father	jemān
husband	ļeo pālele	married (adjective)	mm̧are
married (verb)	kar mm̧are	mother	jinen
sister	jijtōr	son	ļaddik eo nejin
spouse	ļeo ak lio pālele	wife	lio pālele

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of....**

1. **Ij[17] itok[11] jān[27] juōn baamm̧le[3] ekilep[28].**
2. **Ij[17] itok[11] jān[27] juon baamm̧le[3] eo[10] ewōr[28]….**

3. **I have... brothers and... sisters.**

3. **Elōñ[28]…. laddik[16] jeiū[18] im[8] jatū[18] im[8]… leddik[16] jeiū[18] im[8] jatū[18].**

big	kilep	brother	buratōr
brother–in–law	ļeo ippān jijtōr eo/buratōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele	child	ajri
children	ajiri ro	daughter	leddik eo nejin
family	baamļe	father	jemān
mother	jinen	nephew	ļaddik eo mąñden
niece	ledrik eo mąñden	older	rūttoļǫk
sister	jijtōr	sister–in–law	lio ippān buratōr eo/jijtōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele
small	dik	son	ļaddik eo nejin
there are	elōñ	there is	ewōr juon
younger	dik ļǫk		

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Ewi to[29] in[9] amļ[26] jerbal ijen[10]?**
2. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] katak?**
3. **Kwoj[17] jikuul[3] ia[29]?**
4. **Kwoj[17] jerbal ia[29]?**

company	jikin jerbal	full–time	aolep awa
to like	kōnaan	major	katak kake
part–time	jet awa	school	jikuul
student	rijikuul	to study	katak
university	university	to work	jerbal

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to get a job.**
2. **Before coming on my mission, I lived with my parents.**
3. **Before my mission, I studied....**

1. **Ālkin mijen[3] eo[10] aō[26] ikōņaan[28] kabōk[2] aō[26] jerbal.**
2. **Mļokta jān[27] aō[26] kar[22] itok[11] im[8] mijen[3], ikar[22] jokwe ippān[26,27] jinō[18] im[8] jema[18].**
3. **Mļokta jān[27] mijen[3] eo[10] aō[26], ikar[22] ekatak….**

to attend	kobaļǫk	to become	erōm
before	mļokta	to come	itok
company	jikin jerbal	full–time	aolep awa
mission	mijen	missionary	mijinede
part–time	jet awa	student	rijikuul
to study	katak	university	university
to work	jerbal		

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Ta[29] men ko[10] rej[17] itok limo[5] ippāmŋ[27]?**
2. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] kōmŋmane[31] ñe[7] elōñ[28] amŋ[26] iien?**
3. **Ta[29] eo[10] ej[17] itok limo[5] in[9] amŋ[26] kōmŋmane[31]?**

to enjoy	itok-limo	favorite	emŋman tata
free time	elōñ iien	hobby	makūtkūt ko remŋman tata
interested	itok-limo	to like	kōnaan
to play (an instrument)	kōjañjañ	to play (general)	ikkure

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. running
   b. traveling
2. **I like to play basketball.**
3. **In my free time I like to listen to music.**

1. **Ebar[28] emŋman** *kāāmŋ*[3] **ippa[26,27].**
   a. ettōr
   b. etal jān[27] jikin[9] ñan[27] jikin[9]
2. **Ej[17] emŋman ikkure basketball[3] ippa[26,27].**
3. **Ñe[7] elōñ[28] aō[26] iien ij[17] mŋōŋōŋō[1] in[9] roñjake al ko[10].**

ballet	ballet	baseball	iakiu
basketball	basketball	camping	kāāmŋ
computer games	ikkure ko ilo kamputōr	to enjoy	itok-limo
football	football	free time	elōñ iien
to like	kōnaan	to play (an instrument)	kōjañjañ
to play (general)	ikkure	to travel	etal jān jikin ñan jikin

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the....**
2. **It's across the street from the....**

1. **Ej[17] pād lukkuun iturin[27]….**
2. **Ej[17] pād iturin[27]….**

across	turin	address	atōreej
at	ilo	avenue	iaļ depakpak
to be located	pād ilo	behind	tulik
between	kōtaan	block	būļak
bottom	ilaļ	building	emņ
close	epaak	downstairs	laļ in jikinwe kan
east	reeaar	far	etoļǫk
from	jān	in front of	mņaan in
inside	loan	kilometer	kilomita
left	anmiiñ	mile	maiļ
next to	turin	north	eañ
right (direction)	anmooņ	side	rājet
south	rak	stoplight	ļait in bōjrak
store	mņōn wia	street	iaļ
top	lōñ	west	rilik

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left*.
   a. turn right
   b. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach the intersection.**
4. **Follow the road to the square.**
5. **Get off** *at the station*.
   a. at the last stop
   b. at the next stop
6. **Get on** *the bus*.
   a. the metro
   b. the train

1. **Kajjuļǫk[11].**
2. **Ālkin tōmņa in[9] kabōjrak[2] in[10] tok juōn,** *jeor ituanmiin*.
   a. jeor ituanmoon
   b. kajju
3. **Etal wōt mņae[27] iien kwoj[17] kōttōpar[2] jikin kirooj[3] in[9] iaļ ko[10].**
4. **ļoore[31] iaļ ñan[27] jukweea en[10].**
5. **To** *ilo[27] jikin[9] kōttar en[10].*
   a. ilo[27] bōjrak eo[10] āliktata[6]
   b. ilo[27] bōjrak ņe[10] tok juon
6. **Iuwe** *ilo[27] baj[3]*.
   a. ilo[27] metro[3]
   b. tōrein[3] eo[10]

after	ālikin	back	ālikin
block	būļak	downstairs	laļ in jikinwe kan
to drive	ettōr	left	anmiiñ
next	in tok	over	ioon
to pass	kajju	right (direction)	anmooņ
stoplight	ļait in bōjrak	straight ahead	kajjuļǫk
street	iaļ	to take	bōk
to turn	jeor	to turn left	jeor anmiiñ

to turn right	jeor anmooŋ	under	iumŋwin
upstairs	lōñ	to walk	etetal

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's not far from here.**

1. **Ejjab[17,19] ettoļǫk[6] jān[27] ijin[10].**

block	būļak	close	epaak
distance	kōtaan	far	etoļǫk
kilometer	kilomita	meter	mita
mile	maiļ		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour*.
   a. five minutes
   b. a half–hour
2. **Driving, it will take just a few minutes.**
3. **Walking, it will take....**

1. **Ñan tōbar ijen[10], emaroñ[28] bōk** *juōn awa[3]*.
   a. ļalem minit[3]
   b. jimattan awa[3]
2. **Ettōr, enaaj[15] bōk jet minit[3] wōt.**
3. **Etetal, enaaj[15] bōk….**

to drive	ettōr	to get	bōk
hour	awa	minute	minit
to take	bōk	to walk	etetal

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Kwokōŋaan[28] ke[29] kwaļọk ñan[27] kōmro[24] men eo[10] kwoj[17] inepata kake?**
2. **Ta[29] eo[10] ej[17] kainepataik[2,31] eok[20]?**
3. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] elukkuun[28] inepata kake?**

to ask	kaǰjitōk	concern	inepata
confusion	pok	experience	iien
to feel	eñjak	to find out	kapukot
question	kaǰjitōk	reason	un
to resolve	bar pukot kilen	to share	kwaļọk
to understand	meļeļe		

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that....**
3. **So, you feel that... Is that right?**

1. **Ejimɱwe[28] ke[29] aō[26] kar[22] meļeļe kwe[14]?**
2. **Elaññe[7] ejimɱwe[28] aō[26] meļeļe, kwoj[17] eñjake bwe[8]….**
3. **Kōn menin[5], kwoj[17] eñjake bwe[8]…. ejimɱwe[28] ke[29]?**

feeling	eñjake	joy	lañlōñ
to know	jelā	to listen	roñjake
peace	aenōmɱan	to pray	jar
to understand	meļeļe		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We believe much the same way.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **Ikar[22] eñjake ejja wāween in[10] ɱoktaļọk[6].**
2. **Komɱool kōn[27] amɱ[26] kwaļọk lōmnak ko[10] am[26].**
3. **Kōmij[17] ɱōŋōŋō ilo amɱ[26] ɱool.**
4. **Kōmij[17] tōmak āinwōt ejja wāween.**
5. **Kōmij[17] lukkuun meļeļe.**

to appreciate	kamɱoolol	blessing	Jeramɱan
to call (phone call)	kọọļ	to call (to a position)	kūr
to come by	bōjrak itok	to encourage	rōjañ
encouragement	rōjañ	experience	iien
happiness	mɱōŋōŋō	help	jipañ
to listen	roñjake	to offer	leļọk
to rely on	kōjatdikdik ioon	strength	kajoor
to support	rie		

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. an experience
   b. an example
   c. a story

1. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] kwaļǫk** *juon eoon* **ekar[22] jipañ eō[20]?**
   a. juon men
   b. juon waanjoñok
   c. juon bwebwenato

aloud	kōn ainikien	to apply	mour kake
to baptize	peptaij	to become	erōm
to believe	tōmak	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
book	bok	challenge	apañ
to challenge	apañ	to change	oktak
chapter	jebta	to command	jiroñ
commandment	kien	commitment	kijejeto
confused (adjective)	pok	confused (verb)	pok
consequence	jinekjej	to decide	nan karōk
to describe	kōmeļeļe	desire	ikdeelel
dream	etōṇak	to encourage	rōjañ
example	waan joñak	to experience	eñjake
to explain	kōmeļeļe	faith	tōmak
to find	būkot	to follow	ļoor
to forgive	joļǫk bōd	to give	leļǫk
God	Anij	gospel	kǫjpeļ
guidance	tōl	to guide	tōl
happiness	ṃōṇōṇō	happy	ṃōṇōṇō
helpful	obrak kōn jipañ	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
important	aorōk	interesting	itok-limo
invitation	karuwanene	to invite	karuwanene
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to keep	kōjparok
to know	jelā	life	mour
to look at	kalimjek	to mean	meļeļein
meaning	meļeļein	page	peij
passage	eoon	people	armej ro
plan	karōk	to pray	jar
principle	katak	progress	eddōkļǫk
promise	kaliṃṃur	to promise	kaliṃṃur
prophet	rikanaan	to quit	bōjrak
to recognize	kile	to repent	ukweļǫk
to return	jepļaak	revelation	revelesōn
righteous	jiṃwe	role	jerbal
scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar	section	jeekjen
to see	lo	to share	kwaļǫk
to show	kwaļǫk	strength	kajoor
success	tōbrak kōtōbar eo	to support	rie
to teach	katakin	to think	ļōṃṇak
thought	ļōmṇak	to try	kajeoñ
to understand	meļeļe	unhappy	jab ṃōṇōṇō
verse	eoon	visit	loļǫk
willing	maroñ in	word	naan

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of our message
2. **Will you recommit to pray for an answer?**

1. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] jar ñan[27] Anij kōn[27] mọol in[9]** *Bok[3] in[9] Mormon***?**
   a. Joseph Smith
   b. ennaan eo[10] am[26]
2. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] bar kalimṃṃur bwe[8] kwonaaj[15] jar ñan bōk juon uwaak?**

to challenge	apañ	to commit	kalimṃṃur
commitment	kijejeto	to encourage	rōjañ
invitation	karuwanene	to invite	karuwanene
to keep	kōjparok	to quit	bōjrak
to start	jino	to support	rie
visit	loḷọk	willing	maroñ in

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**
3. **We know you can find answers to your prayers.**

1. **Ijelā[28] bwe[8] kwomaroñ[28]kōmṃṃane[31] kālōt eo[10] ejimṃwe[28].**
2. **Kōm jelā[28] bwe[8] kwonaaj[15] kōmṃṃane[31] kālōt eo[10] ejimṃwe[28].**
3. **Kōm jelā[28] bwe[8] kwomaroñ[28] bōk uwaak in[9] jar ko[10] amṃ[26].**

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**

1. **Iakwe in[9] raelep[5].**
2. **Iakwe in[9] jota[5].**
3. **Iakwe in[9] jibboñ[5].**
4. **Iakwe[5].**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder....**
2. **This is Sister....**

1. **Eñin[5] Elder[3]….**
2. **Eñin[5] Jijtōr[3]….**

Elder	Elder	Sister	Jijtōr

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] kōnnaan ippān[26,27] Jijtōr[3] Smith?**
2. **Ejjab[19] poub ke[29] Jijtōr[3] Brown?**
3. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] kōnono ippān[26,27] Buratōr[3] Jones?**

available	jab poub	bishop	bishop
Brother	Būratōr	Elder	Elder
home	Eṃ	Mr.	Mr.
Mrs.	Mrs.	Ms.	Ms.
president	būreejtōn	Sister	Jijtōr
to speak	kōnono		

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **N̄āāt[29] eo[10] ej[17] kijoñ rǫǫltok[11] ñan[27] mṇweo mṇōn[18]?**
2. **N̄āāt[29] eo[10] imaroñ[28] tōpare[31]?**
3. **N̄āāt[29] eo[10] ej[17] emṃan bwe[8] in[23] bar kǫǫļwōj[11,3]?**

available	jab poub	best	emṃan tata
to call (phone call)	kǫǫļ	home	Eṃ
to reach	tōpar	time	iien
what	ta	when	ñāāt

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] likūt juon ennaan ñan[27] e[20]?**
2. **Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] jouj in[9] bōk juon ennaan jān[27] eō[20]?**

to leave a message	likūt juon ennaan	message	enaan

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled*?
   a. we are meeting tomorrow
   b. we called

1. **Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] ba ñan[27] e[20] bwe[8] en[23] kǫǫļtok[11,3] mijenede[3] ro[10]?**
2. **Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] ba ñan[27] e[20] bwe[8]** *eban[19] waļǫk kweļǫk eo[10]*?
   a. jenaaj[15] kweļǫk ilju
   b. kōm kar[22] kǫǫļ[3] wōj[11]

afternoon	ālikin raelep	appointment	karōkin juon iien
to call (phone call)	kǫǫļ	to cancel	kōbōjrak
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mļōn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	late	rumļwij
to meet	ioon	meeting	kweļǫk
message	enaan	missionary	mijinede
morning	jibboñ	next week	wiik in laļ
today	rainin	tomorrow	ilju
tonight	boñin		

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Bar lo eok[5,20].**
2. **Komļmļool[5].**
3. **Jeramļmļan ilo rainin[5].**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Joļǫk aō[26] bōd[5], ebōd[28] nōmba[3] eo[10] ikar[22] kǫǫļe[3,31].**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] bar ba mļōk?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**
2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. call you
   b. come to your home

1. **Kōm maroñ[28] ke[29] kwaļǫk juon ennaan ippān[26,27] baamļe[3] eo[10] aṃ[26]?**
2. **Eṃṃan[28] ke[29] elaññe[7] kōmro[24]** *bar bōjraktok[11]*?
   a. kǫǫļe[3,31] eok[20]
   b. itok[11] ñan[27] ṃweo imǭmṃ[18]

family	baamļe	to invite	karuwanene
opportunity	iien	truth	ṃool
to visit	loļǫk		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. every other day
   b. on a regular basis

1. **Kōmro[24] kōṇaan kweļǫk ippaṃ[26,27]** *ruo kōttan ilo[27] juōn wiik[3]*.
   a. aolep raan en[9] tok juon
   b. aolep iien

to accept	bōk	afternoon	ālikin raelep
day	raan	evening	jota
every other day	aolep raan en tok juon	to expect	kōtmāne
family	baamļe	to meet	ioon
morning	jibboñ	once a week	juon kōttan ilo juon wiik
someday	jet raan	time	iien
twice a week	ruo kōttan ilo juon wiik	week	wiik

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. **Evenings work best for us.**
2. **Tomorrow would be better.**
3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. earlier
4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. **Eṃṃanļǫk[6,28] jota ñan[27] kōm[20].**
2. **Ilju enaaj[15] eṃṃanļǫk6.**
3. **Kōm maroñ[28] ke[29] itok[11]** *juon awa[3] ruṃwijļǫk[6]?*
   a. ṃoktaļǫk[6]
4. **Emǭj[32] kadede[2]am[26] kweļǫk ilo[27] awa[3] ṇe[10].**

afternoon	ālikin raelep	best	eṃṃan tata
busy	boub	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mǭn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
to conflict with	aitwerōk kake	date	iien
day	raan	evening	jota
home	Emṃ	hour	awa
morning	jibboñ	noon	raelep
office	opiij	time	iien
what	ta	when	ñāāt

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. Could you give us your address and phone number?	**1. Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] letok[11] atōreej[3] eo[10] aṃ̧[26] im[8] teleboon[3] nōmba[3] eo[10] aṃ̧[26]?**
2. What's your address?	**2. Ta[29] eo[10] ej[17] atōreej[3] eo[10] aṃ̧[26]?**
3. Would you write down your address for us?	**3. Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] jeje atōreej[9] eo[10] ñan[27] kōmro[24]?**

address	atōreej	to ask	kaj̧jitōk
to give	leļo̧k	telephone number	teleboon nōmba
to write	jeje		

Confirm the Appointment

1. We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.	**1. Kōm naaj[15] ko̧o̧ļwōj[11,3] juon raan ṃokta ñan lukkuun kalikkar[2] kweļo̧k eo[10].**
2. So, we'll see you on... at....	**2. Eokwe[3], jenaaj[15] lo eok[20] … ilo[27]…**

to adjust	kōṃṃan oktak	appointment	karōkin juon iien
to ask	kajjitōk	to call (phone call)	ko̧o̧ļ
to come by	bōjrak itok	to confirm	kapen
day	raan	hour	awa
lesson	katak	to postpone	lemaanļo̧k
to teach	katakin	time	iien
what	ta	when	ñāāt

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. pants
   b. socks

1. **Ij[17] kappok[2]** *juuj[3]* **ko[10].**
   a. jerojij[3]
   b. jitǫkin[3]

to buy	wia	to exchange	jānij
to look for	kapukot	on sale	eddikļǫk wōņen
purchase	kōļļā	to purchase	wia

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find shoes?**
2. **Where can I get a tie?**

1. **Joļǫk bōd[5], ia[29] eo[10] imaroñ[28] kapukot[2,31] juuj[3] ie[27]?**
2. **Ia eo[29] imaroñ[28] wia juon tie[3] ie[27]?**

aisle	aeļ	department	tūbaatmen
to find	būkot	store	mǭn wia
what	ta	where	ia

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that in blue?**
2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ground beef
   b. cheese
3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a winter coat
   b. a medium–size skirt
4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. white
   b. blue

1. **Ewōr[28] ke[29] ilo[27] kōlar[3] būļu[3,1]?**
2. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] jouj in[9] bōk jimetan–kūraam in[9]** *aamį[3]*?
   a. kanniōk in[9] kau[3]
   b. jiij[3]
3. **Ikōņaan[28]** *kañōrin[9] kilin[18] kau[3]*, **jouj.**
   a. nuknuk in[9] piǫ
   b. likko[16] emedium[28,3,1]
4. **Ij[17] kōnaan jitǫkin[3] ko[10] ilo[27]** *kilmej[1]* **mok.**
   a. mouj[1]
   b. būļu[1,3]

big	kilep	cheap	dik wonān
expensive	lap wonān	extra large	lukkuun kilep
large	kilep	long	aetok
medium	medium	short	kadu
small	dik	thick	mijel
thin	māni	tight	kankan

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does that cost?**

1. **Jete[29] aolepān[9] wōņān?**
2. **Jete[29] wōņān?**

3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. water
   b. juice
4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. bread
   b. eggs

3. **Jete[29] wōŋān[9] liter[3] in[9]** *milik[3]*?
   a. dān
   b. juice[3]
4. **Jete[29] wōŋān[9]** *milik[3]*?
   a. pilawā
   b. lep

to cost	ewōr wōŋān	gallon	kōļan
gram	kūrāām	kilo	kilo
liter	litōr	pound	boun
price	wōŋāān	total	totaļ

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a** *check*?
   a. credit card

1. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] kōllāiki[31] men eo[10] kōn[27] juon** *check[3]*?
   a. credit kat[3]

ATM	ATM	card	kat
cash	jāān	to charge	kōļļā kōn credit kat
check	jāāk	dollar	taļa
to spend	kōļļā		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**
6. **How are you?**

1. **Iakwe in[9] raelep[5].**
2. **Iakwe in[9] jota[5].**
3. **Iakwe in[9] jibboñ[5].**
4. **Iakwe[5].**
5. **Ejet[29] aṃ̧[26] pād[5]?**
6. **Ejet[29] aṃ̧[26] mour[5]?**

Brother	Būratōr	Elder	Elder
good afternoon	iakwe in raelep	good evening	iakwe in jota
good morning	iakwe in jibboñ	hello	iakwe
hi	iakwe	Miss	Miss
Mr.	Mr.	Mrs.	Mrs.
Sister	Jijtōr		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder..., and this is my companion, Elder....**
2. **I'm Sister..., and this is my companion, Sister....**
3. **Let me introduce you to....**
4. **My name is....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister....**

1. **Eta[18] in Elder…. im[8] eñin ṃ̧ōtta[18], Elder….**
2. **Eta[18] in Jijtōr….im[8] eñin ṃ̧ōtta[18], Jijtōr….**
3. **Kwon[4] ioone[31]….**
4. **Eta[18] in….**
5. **Eñin ṃ̧ōtta[18], Elder….**
6. **Eñin ṃ̧ōtta[18], Jijtōr….**

Brother	Būratōr	companion	ṃ̧ōttan
Elder	Elder	Miss	Miss
Mr.	Mr.	Mrs.	Mrs.
Sister	Jijtōr		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are missionaries of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
2. **We are representatives of the Lord Jesus Christ.**

1. **Kōmij[17] mijinede ro[10] jān[27] Kabuñ eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist im[8] Armej ro[10] Rekwojarar ilo[27] Raan kein[10] Āliktata[1].**
2. **Kōmro[24] ej[17] rikwaḷo̧k[2] kōn[27] Irooj Jisōs Kraist.**

Elder	Elder	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
Lord	Irooj	to represent	kwaḷo̧k kōn
representative	rikwaḷo̧k	servant	rikarejar
Sister	Jijtōr	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Kabuñ eo an Jisōs Kraist im Armej ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan Kein Āliktata

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] kaj̷jitōk etan[18] et eo[10] etam̧[18]?**
2. **Etam̧[18]?**

Brother	Būratōr	Elder	Elder
her	lien	his	l̦een
to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej	Miss	Miss
Mr.	Mr.	Mrs.	Mrs.
name	āt	Sister	Jijtōr
what	ta	your	am̧

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**
2. **Pleased to meet you.**

1. **Em̧m̧an aō[26] ioone[31] eok[20].**
2. **Ij[17] m̦ōn̦ōn̦ō[1] in[9] ioone[31] eok[20].**

to get to know	jelā kājeen	honor	kautiej
how	ewi wāween	to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej
to meet	ioon	nice	jouj
pleasure	m̦ōn̦ōn̦ō		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. neighbors
   c. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to listen to our message?**
3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband
4. **Who else can we invite to come to church?**

1. **Ewōr[28] ke[29]** *ro[10] mo̧ttam̧[18]* **renaaj[15] mo̧n̄o̧n̄o̧[1] in[9] roñjake ennaan eo[10] am[26]?**
   a. ro[10] kwaar[22] ioone[31] er[20]
   b. ro[10] rituru̧m̧[18]
   c. ro[10] uwaan[9] baam̧le eo[10] am̧[18]
2. **Ewōr[28] ke[29] jabdewōt armej ro[10] kwojelā[28] me[8] renaaj[15] mo̧n̄o̧n̄o̧[1] in[9] roñjake ennaan eo[10] am[20]?**
3. **Kōm maroñ[28] ke[29] bwebwenato ippān[26,27]** *ro[10] mo̧ttam̧[18]* **kōn[27] ennaan in[10] am[26]?**
   a. baam̧le eo[10] am̧[26]
   b. l̦eo[16] ippam̧[26,27]
4. **Ewōr[28] ke[29] bar jet ro[10] kōm maroñ[28] karuwainenetok[2,12,11] ñan jar?**

to ask	kajjitōk	circle of friends	doulul in ro mo̧ttad
family	baam̧le	friend	mo̧tta
interested	itok-limo	to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej
to learn	katak	to meet	ioon
member	uwaan	message	enaan
neighbor	riturun	relative	nuku

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in learning about the Gospel?**
2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. receive the gospel lessons
   b. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Ewi[29] joñan[9] an[26] baam̧le eo[10] am̧[26] mo̧n̄o̧n̄o̧ in[9] roñjake Ko̧jpe̦l̦ eo[10]?**
2. **Ekōjkan[29] an[26] Bob naaj[15] emakut ñe[7] kōm naaj[15] ba bwe[8] en[23]** *itok[11] im[8] jar***?**
   a. bōk katak ko[10] jān[27] ko̧jpe̦l̦
   b. katak kōn[27] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon

to ask	kajjitōk	family	baam̧le
to find out	kapukot	friend	mo̧tta
to learn	katak	neighbor	riturun
relative	nuku	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Kabuñ eo an Jisōs Kraist im Armej ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan Kein Āliktata

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. members of your family
   b. your friends

1. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] karuwaineneik[2,12]** *ro[10] rituru̧m̧[18]* **ñan roñjake ennaan eo[10] am[26]?**
   a. ro[10] uwaan[9] baam̧le eo[10] am̧[26]
   b. ro[10] mo̧ttam̧[26]

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message*?
   a. meet with the missionaries
   b. learn about the gospel

2. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] karauwaineneik[2,12,31] ro mo̧ttam̧[18] ñan** *roñjake ennaan eo[10] am[26]*?
   a. bwebwenato ippān[26,27] mijinede ro[10]
   b. katak kōn[27] ko̧jpel̦

anyone	jabdewōt	to ask	kajjitōk
to hear	roñ	to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej
to learn	katak	message	enaan
referral	juon emaroñ kōn̦aan in katak		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help... accept the gospel?**

1. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] jar bwe[8] kwon[23] je̦lā ewi[29] wāween[9] in[9] jipañ…. bōk ko̧jpel̦ eo[10]?**

to ask	kajjitōk	family	baam̦le
friend	mo̧tta	to hear	roñ
interested	itok-limo	to learn	katak
neighbor	riturun	prayer	jar
to prepare	kapojak	referral	juon eo ej kōm̧m̧akūt ñan bar etale
sincere	m̦ool	willing	maroñ in

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**
2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony*.
   a. share a spiritual experience
   b. invite them into your home
   c. have them over for Family Home Evening
   d. do something kind for them
   e. invite them to church
3. **They can feel the Spirit when they hear your testimony.**

1. **Ewi[29] wāween[9] in[9] am[26] maroñ jipañ er[20] eñjake jetōb?**
2. **Ñan jipañ er[20] eñjake jetōb kwomaroñ[28]** *kwal̦o̧k naan in[9] kam̦ool[2] eo[10] am̦[26]*.
   a. kwal̦o̧k kōn[27] juon iien kwaar[22] eñjake jetōb
   b. kūrtok[11] er[20] ñan m̦weo im̦ōm̦[18]
   c. bōktok[11] er[20] ñan Nukon in[9] Jota eo[10] am̦[26]
   d. kōm̧m̧an em̧m̧an ñan er[20]
   e. karuwaineneik[31] er[20] ñan jar
3. **Remaroñ[15] eñjake jetōb ñe[7] rej[17] roñjake naan in[9] kam̦ool[2] ko[10] am̦[26].**

blessing	Jeram̧m̧an	example	waan joñak
to feel	eñjak	feeling	eñjake
gospel	ko̧jpel̦	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
to live (apply in life)	mour	to live (place)	jokwe
media	kein alwōj	music	al
to pray	jar	to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ
service	jipañ	testimony	naan in kam̦ool
through	kajju		

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family*?
   a. prepare your friends
   b. share the gospel
   c. invite your friends
2. **How can we help you?**
3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say*.
   a. how to approach them
   b. how to invite them
4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**
5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you*.
   a. bless your efforts
   b. inspire you
   c. help you

1. **Ta[29] eo[10] jemaroñ[28] kōmṃan ñan jipañ eok[20] ñan** *kōnnaan ippān[26,27] baamṛle[3] eo[10] amṛ[26]*?
   a. kōpooj[2] ro[10] mo̧ttamṛ[18]
   b. kwaḷo̧k kōn[27] ko̧jpeḷ[3]
   c. kūrtok[11] ro mo̧ttamṛ[18]
2. **Ewi wāween[29] am[26] jipañ eok[20]?**
3. **Jej[17] lōke bwe kwonaaj[15] jeḷā** *ta eo[10] kwon[23] ba*.
   a. ekōjkan[29] amṛ[26] jino ippāer[26,27]
   b. ewi wāween[29] in[9]amṛ[26] kūrtok[11] er[20]
4. **Kōmij[17] jeḷā bwe[8] epen[28] ñan[27] eok[20].**
5. **Kōm jeḷā[28] ke[8] Anij enaaj[15]** *tōl eok[20]*.
   a. kōjeraṃṃan[2] jerbal ko[10] amṛ[26]
   b. katakin eok[20]
   c. jipañ eok[20]

to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	to call (phone call)	ko̧o̧ḷ
confidence	peran/lōke	help	jipañ
strength	kajoor	support	jipañ
to support	rie		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by tomorrow to see how it went?**
2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**
3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did*.
   a. how it went
   b. what happened
4. **When do you have time** *this week*?
   a. next week
   b. tomorrow

1. **Kōm maroñ[28] ke[29] bōjraktok[11] ilju im[8] lale ejet[29]?**
2. **Kōm naaj[15] ko̧o̧ḷtok[11,3] im[8] lale ejet[29].**
3. **Kōm naaj[15] bōjraktok[11] ilju im[8] lale** *ejet[29] amṛ[26] kōmṃane[31]*.
   a. ejet[29]
   b. ta[29] eo[10] ekar[22] waḷo̧k
4. **Nāāt[29] eo[10] enaaj[15] wōr amṛ[26] iien** *ilo[27] wiik in[10]*?
   a. ilo[27] wiik in[9] laḷ
   b. ilju

afternoon	ālikin raelep	to ask	kajjitōk
to call (phone call)	ko̧o̧ḷ	to come	itok
day	raan	to discuss	kōmeḷeḷe
evening	jota	to find out	kapukot
morning	jibboñ	night	boñ
progress	eddōkḷo̧k	to return	jepḷaak
to see	lo	time	iien
today	rainin	tomorrow	ilju

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Jemāmuij[18] Ilañ,**
2. **Jema[18] Ilañ,**
3. **Jemām[18] Ilañ,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my companion
   b. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for thy Son, Jesus Christ.**

1. **Ij[17] komo̧olol1[2] eok[20] kōn[27]** *baamo̧le[3] eo[10] aō[26]*.
   a. eo mo̧ōtta[18]
   b. kūr in[9] mijinede[3] eo[10] aō[26]
2. **Kōmij[17] kamo̧olol1[2] eok[20] kōn[27] eo[10] nejimo̧[18], Jisōs Kraist.**

to give	leḷo̧k	grateful	kamo̧olol
to offer	leḷo̧k	to thank	kamo̧olol
thanks	kamo̧olol		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*.
   a. my teachers
   b. my family
2. **Please help me to work diligently.**
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. learn Marshallese
   b. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless the prophet.**
5. **We ask thee to bless us with thy Spirit.**

1. **Ij[17] kajitōk ippamo̧[26,27] bwe[8] kwōn[23] kōjeramo̧mo̧an[2]** *eo[10] mo̧ōtta[18]*.
   a. rikaki[24] ro[10] aō[26]
   b. baamo̧le[3] eo[10] aō[26]
2. **Jouj im[8] jipañ eō[20] ñan lukkuun jerbal.**
3. **Jouj im[8] jipañ kōm[20] ñan** *pokake*.
   a. ekatak Kajin Majōl[3]
   b. kate jerbal
4. **Kōmij[17] kajitōk ippamo̧[26,27] bwe[8] kwon[23] kōjeramo̧mo̧an[2] rikanaan[25] eo[10].**
5. **Kōmij[17] kajitōk ippamo̧[26,27] bwe[8] kwon[23]kōjeramo̧mo̧an[2] kōj[20] kōn[27] jetōb eo[10] amo̧[26].**

to ask	kajjitōk	to bless	kōjeramo̧mo̧an
guidance	tōl	health	ājmour
help	jipañ	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
inspiration	eṇjake jān jetōb	patience	kijenmej
peace	aenōmo̧mo̧an	strength	kajoor

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Ilo[27] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist, amen.**
2. **Kōmij[17] ba aolep men kein[10] ilo[27] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist, amen.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, kōn[27] kajoor eo[10] an[26] Melkisedek Priesthood[3],**

authority	mālim	commissioned	kōmālim
hands	pā ko	head	bōr
Melchizedek Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Melkisedek	power	kajoor
priesthood	priesthood		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Ij[17] kapit eok[20] kōn[27] oil[3] in[10] emj̦ōj[32] kōjeramm̦ane[2,31].**
2. **Kōmij[17] kapen eok[20] āinwōt juon uwaan[9] Kabuñ eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist im[8] Armej ro[10] Rekwojarjar[25] ilo Raan Kein[10] Āliktata[6].**
3. **Kōmij[17] ba ñan[27] eok[20], bōk Jetōb Kwojarjar.**
4. **Kōmij[17] liabe im[8] kapene kapit in[10].**

to anoint	kapit	anointing	kapiti
to baptize	peptaij	blessing	Jeramm̦an
comfort	kaenōm̦m̦an	to confirm	kapen
to give	leļo̦k	to receive	bōk
to seal	liabe	to set apart	kōjenoļo̦k
sick	nañinmej		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will strengthen your testimony.**
2. **The Lord wants you to know that He loves you.**
3. **We bless you with** *wisdom*.
   a. health
   b. patience

1. **Ilo am̦[26] jar, Irooj enaaj[15] kōkajoorļo̦k[2,6] naan in[9] kam̦ool[2] eo[10] am̦[26].**
2. **Irooj ekōn̦aan[28] bwe[8] kwon[23] jeļā bwe[8] Ej[17] iakwe eok[20].**
3. **Kōmij[17] kōjeramm̦an[2] eok[20] kōn[27]** *meletlet*.
   a. ājmour
   b. kijenmej

comfort	kaenōm̦m̦an	faith	tōmak
gift of the Holy Ghost	menin letok eo an Jetōb Kwojarjar	guidance	tōl
happiness	m̦ōn̦ōn̦ō	health	ājmour
inspiration	eñjake jān jetōb	knowledge	jeļāļo̦kjen
love	iakwe	patience	kijenmej
peace	aenōm̦m̦an	revelation	revelesōn
strength	kajoor	testimony	naan in kam̦ool
understanding	meļeļe		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Ilo[27] etan[18] am[26] rilo̧o̧mo̧r[25], Jisōs Kraist, amen.**
2. **Kōmij[17] lewōj[11] ñan[27] eok[20] kōjeraṃṃan[2] in[10] ilo[27] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist, amen.**
3. **Kōmij[17] liabe kōjeraṃṃan[2] kein[10] ioom̧[27] ilo[27] etan[18] Jisōs Kraist, amen.**

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

to bend	bukwelōlō	full name	aolepān etaṃ
hands	pā ko	head	bōr
to immerse	tulo̧k	knees	bukwien neen ko
nose	bo̧ti	oil	oil
to perform	kōṃṃane	to place	likūt
to plug	pinej	to state	kwaļo̧k
wrist	kolele in pā		

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. give up smoking
   b. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for...?**
3. **What does Sister... need?**

1. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] ad[26] jipañ Mr. Brown bwe[8] en[23]** *itok[11] im[8] jar aolep wiik[3] ko[10]*?
   a. bōjrak jān[27] kōbaatat[2]
   b. riiti[31,3] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon
2. **Ta[29] eo[10] jemaroñ[28] kōmṃane[31] ñan jipañ…?**
3. **Ta[29] eo[10] jijtōr[3]… ej[17] aikuj?**

appointment	karōkin juon iien	to ask	kajjitōk
to attend	kobaļǫk	baptism	peptaij
to befriend	mǭttā	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mǭn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	to come	itok
to commit	kaliṃṃur	commitment	kijejeto
concern	inepata	confirmation	kapen
convert	ro uwaan rekāāl	daily	aolep raan
to discuss	kōmeļeļe	to explain	kōmeļeļe
fast offering	jortak in jitļǫk	to find	būkot
to follow–up	etale	goal	kōtōpar
guidance	tōl	interview	konono ippān
investigator	rikatak	to invite	karuwanene
law of chastity	kien erreo	lesson	katak
member	uwaan	missionary	mijinede
month	allōñ	need	aikuj
to participate	bōk koṇaan	plan	karōk
to pray	jar	prayer	jar
problem	jorāān	to progress	eddōkļǫk
question	kajjitōk	to read	riit
referral	juon emaroñ kōṇaan in katak	scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	service	jipañ
to talk	kōnnaan	to teach	katakin
tithing	Juon Mǭttan Joñoul	to understand	meļeļe
to visit	loļǫk	week	wiik
Word of Wisdom	Naan in Meletlet		

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. **The appointment begins at seven o'clock.**
2. **The conference is from four to five o'clock.**
3. **On Friday, we have ward council.**
4. **When does zone conference begin?**
5. **When is our appointment with...?**

1. **Kweļǫk eo[10] ej[17] jino jimjuon awa[3].**
2. **Kweļǫk eo[10] elap[28] enaaj[15] jān[27] emān ñan ļalem awa[3].**
3. **Ilo Bōlaide[3], ewōr[28] kweļǫk eo[10] an[26] ritōl[25] ro[10] an[26] ward eo[10].**
4. **Ñāāt eo[29] kweļǫk eo[10] an[26] zone[3] enaaj[15] jinoe[31]?**
5. **Ñāāt eo[29] jekar[22] karōk in[9] katak ippān[26,27]….?**

baptismal service	ien eo in kōmṃan peptaij eo	to change	oktak
date	iien	district meeting	kweļǫk an district
mission conference	kweļǫk in mijen	to prepare	kapojak
priesthood	priesthood	to read	riit
Relief Society	Doulul eo an Kōrā	sacrament meeting	kweļǫk in kwojkwoj
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	social	ippān doon
to study	katak	Sunday School	Jikuul in Jabōt
to talk	kōnnaan	to teach	katakin
ward mission leader	ritōl an ward mijen	zone conference	kweļǫk an zone

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book*.
   a. do laundry
   b. visit the Jones family
2. **What else do we need to do this week?**
3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. do service
   b. stop by to see our investigators

1. **Jej[17] aikuj wōt in[9]** *jeje ilo[27] area bok[3]*.
   a. kwaļkwoļ nuknuk ko[10]
   b. loļǫk[11] baamṃle[3] eo[10] an[26] Jones
2. **Bar ta[29] jej[17] aikuj in[9] kōmṃane[9] ilo[27] wiik[3] in[10]?**
3. **Ñāāt[29] eo[10] jen[23]** *loļǫk[11] bishop[3] eo[10]* **ilo[27] wiik[3] in[10]?**
   a. kōmṃane[31] jerbal ñan jipañ
   b. bōjraktok[11] im[8] lale rikatak[25] ro[10] ad[26]

to adapt	oktak	afternoon	ālikin raelep
breakfast	mǫōñā in jibboñ	to buy	wia
to clean	karreo	clothes	nuknuk ko
companion	mǫōttan	to contact	kǫǫļ
dinner	mǫōñā in jota	to eat	mǫōñā
evening	jota	exercise	kemourur
to exercise	kemourur	to find	būkot
to get a haircut	mṃwijbar	grocery shopping	kaikujkuj mōñā
laundry	kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	letter	leta
lunch	mǫōñā in raelep	mail	leta
morning	jibboñ	night	boñ
to proselyte	kwaļǫk ennaan	schedule	jikejuuļ
to share	kwaļǫk	to shop	kaikujkuj
shopping	kaikujkuj	to sleep	kiki
to study	katak	to talk	kōnnaan
to teach	katakin	to tract	kapukot
to visit	loļǫk	to walk	etetal
to wash	kwaļkwǫļ	to work	jerbal
to write	jeje		

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives close by.**
2. **We could go** *by foot*.
   a. by bike
   b. by bus

1. **Baamṃle[3] eo[10] an[26] Miller epaak[28] mṃweo imṃweer[18].**
2. **Jemaroñ[28]** *etetal wōt*.
   a. baajkōļļǫk[11,3]
   b. etal ilo[27] baj[3]

3. **We need to take the train.**
4. **What's the best way to get there?**
5. **When does the bus leave?**

3. **Jej[17] aikuj in[9] bōk train[3] eo[10].**
4. **Ta[29] eo[10] iaļ eɱɱantata[6] ñan etal ñan[27] ijen[10]?**
5. **Ñāāt[29] eo[10] baj[3] eo[10] ej[17] eɱakut[28]?**

address	atōreej	bike	baajkōļ
bus	baj	car	wa
to drive	ettōr	early	mō̧kaj
hour	awa	late	ruɱwij
long	aetok	on time	iien ejejjet
to ride	uwe	short	kadu
subway	subway	to take	bōk
taxi	tāākji	time	iien
train	train	to travel	etal jān jikin ñan jikin
to wait	kōttar	to walk	etetal

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to me
   b. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents*,....
   a. at home
   b. at the university
4. **When I was twelve years old,....**

1. **Imaroñ[28] ke[29] kwaļǫk juon men ekar[22] waļǫk ñan[27] eō[20]?**
2. **Enañin[28] wōt menin[9] ekar[22] waļǫk** *ñan[27] baamļe[3] eo[10] aō[26]*.
   a. ñan eō[20]
   b. ñan jinō[18] im[8] jema[18]
3. **Ke[7] ikar[22] jokwe** *ippān[26,27] jinō[18] im[8] jema[18]*, ….
   a. ilo[27] mļweo imļō[18]
   b. ilo[27] university[3] eo[10]
4. **Ke[7] ekar[22] joñoul ruo aō[26] iiō[3], ….**

baptism	peptaij	to baptize	peptaij
to believe	tōmak	Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mļōn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	death	mej
to die	mej	family	baamļe
funeral	ilomej	to know	jelā
to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej	to ordain	kapit
priesthood	priesthood	school	jikuul
story	bwebwenato	to study	katak
temple	tempel	testimony	naan in kamļool
to think	ļōmņak	when	ñāāt

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*.
   a. read the Book of Mormon every day
   b. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*.
   a. obey that commandment
   b. do what I knew was right
3. **I wanted to find out if God was really there.**

1. **Ikar[22] kālōt ñan** *kajeoñ im[8] jar*.
   a. riiti[3,31] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon aolep raan
   b. iļǫk[11] jān[27] pade[3] eo[10]
2. **Ikar[22] aikuj in[9] kālōt ñan** *pukote[31] ippa[26,27] make*.
   a. pokake kien in[10]
   b. kōmļmļane[31] ta eo[10] ikar[22] jeļā ke[8] ejimļwe[28]
3. **Ikar[22] kōŋaan jeļā elaññe[7] Anij elukkuun[28] mour.**

after	ālikin	to ask	kajjitōk
baptism	peptaij	before	mļokta
blessing	Jeramļmļan	challenge	apañ
desire	ikdeelel	faith	tōmak
to feel	eñjak	feeling	eñjake
to find out	kapukot	friend	mļōtta
gospel	kǫjpeļ	guidance	tōl
to happen	waļǫk	health	ājmour
heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo	Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ
help	jipañ	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
inspiration	eñjake jān jetōb	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist

later	tokālik	love	iakwe
missionary work	jerbal in mijinede	next	in tok
obedience	pokake	opportunity	iien
to overcome	anjo ioon	patience	kijenmej
peace	aenōmm̧an	priesthood	priesthood
sacred	kwojarjar	sacrifice	katok
to share	kwaļo̧k	Spirit	jetōb
spiritual	men in jetōb	strength	kajoor
to study	katak	to think	ļōmn̦ak
tithing	Juon Mo̧ttan Joñoul	true	mo̧ol
truth	mo̧ol	Word of Wisdom	Naan in Meletlet

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*.
   a. the church is true
   b. Heavenly Father listens to prayers
2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*.
   a. God answers prayers
   b. Joseph Smith really was a prophet
3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father guides us during trials.**
4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient*.
   a. seek Him in prayer
   b. have faith

1. **Kōn men in[10] ikar[17] meļeļe bwe[8]** *Anij emour[28]*.
   a. kabuñ in[10] ej[17] mo̧ol
   b. Jemad[18] Ilañ ej[17] roñjake jar ko[10]
2. **Ikar[22] kile bwe[8]** *pokake ej[17] bōktok[11] jeramm̧ōn ko[10].*
   a. Anij ej[17] uwaak jar ko[10]
   b. Joseph Smith ekar[22] juon rikanaan[25] emo̧ol[28]
3. **Ikar[22] ekatak bwe[8] Anij ej[17] tōl kōj ilo[27] iien ko[10] repen[28].**
4. **Ikar[22] ekatak bwe[8] Anij ej[17] kōjeramm̧ōn[2] kōj ñe[7]** *jej[17] pokake*.
   a. jej[17] pukot E[20] ilo[27] jar
   b. ewōr[28] ad[26] tōmak

blessing	Jeramm̧an	confused (adjective)	pok
confused (verb)	pok	frustrated	rup bōro
grateful	kam̧oolol	happy	m̧ōn̦ōn̦ō
peaceful	obrak kōn aenōmm̧an	to realize	jelā
sad	būrom̧ōj	trouble	poktak
to understand	meļeļe		

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about Jesus Christ.**
5. **We have a prophet today who leads and guides us.**
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. living prophets

1. **Baamļe[3] ko[10] rej[17] aorōk ñan Anij.**
2. **Anij elōñ[28] an[26] karōk ñan kōj.**
3. **Anij emļōj[32] an[26] kōjepļaaktok[2,11] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] an[26] Jisōs Kraist.**
4. **Elōñ[28] am[26] ennaan kōn[27] Jisōs Kraist.**
5. **Ewōr[28] ad[26] rikanaan[25] eo[10] ej[17] mour rainin im[9] ej[17] tōl kōj.**
6. **Kōmij[17] kōņaan in[9] kōnono ippamļ[26,27] kōn[27]** *karōk in[9] lǫmǫǫr***.**
   a. Jisōs Kraist
   b. rikanaan[25] ro[10] remour[28]

Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon	to enjoy	itok-limo
faith	tōmak	family	baamļe
to find	būkot	gospel	kǫjpeļ
happiness	mļōņōņō	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	joy	lañlōñ
love	iakwe	to love	iakwe
message	enaan	peace	aenōmļman
priesthood	priesthood	prophet	rikanaan
to read	riit	restored	kōjebļaaktok
salvation	lǫmǫǫr	to share	kwaļǫk
Spirit	jetōb	to talk	kōnnaan
truth	mļool		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. the Holy Ghost
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. eternal families
   b. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

1. **Kōmij[17] kōņaan in[9] katakin eok[20] men ko[10] jet kōn[27]** *karōk eo[10] an[26] Anij***.**
   a. Pinmuur eo[10]
   b. Jetōb Kwojarjar
2. **Kwokōņaan[28] ke[29] katak men ko[10] jet kōn[27]** *Bok[3] in[9] Mormon***?**
   a. baamļe[3] ñan indeeo
   b. jepļaaktok[11] in[9] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10]
3. **Jemaroñ[28] ke[29] rǫǫltok[11] bar juon raan?**

to ask	kajjitōk	to come back	rǫǫltok
to find out	kapukot	gospel	kǫjpeļ
happiness	mļōņōņō	to invite	karuwanene
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to learn	katak
to listen	roñjake	message	enaan
plan	karōk	to prepare	kapojak
to return	jepļaak	to talk	kōnnaan
time	iien		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video
3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your husband
   b. your friends
4. **Who else can we invite to hear our message?**

1. **Elōñ[28] ke[29]** *ro[10] mn̦ōttam̦[18]* **renaaj[15] mn̦ōn̦ōn̦ō in[9] roñjake ennaan in[9] am[26]?**
   a. kwojen̦ā[28] kajjier
   b. uwaan[9] baam̦le[3]
2. **Kwoj[17] ke[29] jelā jet armej ro[10] renaaj[15] mn̦ōn̦ōn̦ō in[9]** *roñjake am[26] ennaan***?**
   a. bōk juon Bok[3] in[9] Mormon
   b. bōk pija[3] ko[10] an[26] kabuñ in[10]
3. **Kōm maroñ[28] ke[29] kōnnaan ippān[26,27]** *baam̦le[3] eo[10] am̦[26]* **kōn[27] ennaan eo[10] am[26]?**
   a. l̦eo[16] ippam̦[26,27]
   b. ro[10] mn̦ōttam̦[18]
4. **Bar wōn[29] kōm maroñ[28] kūrtok[11] ñan roñjake ennaan eo[10] am[26]?**

to ask	kajjitōk	circle of friends	doulul in ro mn̦ōttad
co–worker	rijerbal	family	baam̦le
friend	mn̦ōtta	interested	itok-limo
to invite	karuwanene	to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej
to learn	katak	to listen	roñjake
message	enaan	name	āt

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to speak with our Heavenly Father.**
2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**
3. **Through prayer, we can receive answers to our questions.**

1. **Jar ej[17] kōtļǫk kōj[20] bwe[8] jen[23] maroñ kōnono ippān[26,27] Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
2. **Jar ej[17] iaļ eo[10] ñan ad[26] kōnono ippān[26,27] Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
3. **Kōn[27] jar jemaroñ[28] bōk uwaak in[9] jar ko[10] ad[26].**

answer	uwaak	to ask	kajjitōk
to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
to communicate	konono	to confirm	kapen
to express	kwaļǫk	to feel	eñjak
to forgive	joļǫk bōd	gratitude	kaṃoolol
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej
opportunity	iien	personal	ad make
power	kajoor	private	ittino
to receive	bōk	to thank	kaṃoolol
truth	ṃool		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**
2. **Next, we thank Him for our blessings.**
3. **Then, we ask Him for blessings.**
4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Ṃoktata[6], jej[17] kile Jemād[18] Ilañ.**
2. **Ālkin, jej[17] kaṃoolol1[2] E[20] kōn[27] jeraṃṃan ko[10] ad[26].**
3. **Innām, jej[17] kajjitōk ippān[26,27] kōn[27] jeraṃṃan ko[10].**
4. **Āliktata[6], jej[17] kilōk ilo etan[18] Jisōs Kraist, amen.**

to address	kūr	amen	amen
to ask	kajjitōk	to begin	jino
blessing	Jeraṃṃan	to close (prayer)	kilōk
to express	kwaļǫk	gratitude	kaṃoolol
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
to kneel	bukwelōlō	name	āt
step	buñten		

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help you***?**
   a. strengthen you
   b. bless you
2. **How has prayer** *strengthened you***?**
   a. helped you
   b. blessed you
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**

1. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] aṃ[26] ļōmṇak jar emaroñ[28]** *jipañ eok[20]***?**
   a. kōkajoor[2] eok[20]
   b. kōjeraṃṃan[2] eok[20]
2. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] aṃ[26] jar** *kōkajoor[2] eok[20]***?**
   a. jipañ eok[20]
   b. kōjeraṃṃan[2] eok[20]
3. **Ta[29] eo[10] kwoj[17] ļōmṇak kwon[23] jar kake?**

4. **Why do you think you should pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

4. **Etke[29] kwoj[17] ļōmņak bwe[8] kwon[23] jar?**
5. **Etke[29] jar eo[10] ej[17] aorōk?**

to feel	eñjak	feeling	eñjake
prayer	jar	question	kajjitōk

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**
2. **Prayer helps me to find answers.**

1. **Eļap[28] aō[26] komļoolol1[2] kōn[10] menin[9]jar.**
2. **Jar ej[17] jipañ eō[20] pukot[31] uwaak ko[10].**

answer	uwaak	blessing	Jeramļan
faith	tōmak	to feel	eñjak
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ	hope	kōjatdikdik
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to know	jelā
to love	iakwe	to pray	jar
prayer	jar	to receive	bōk
thankful	obrak kin kamļolool		

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father daily?**
2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] jar ñan[27] Anij aolep raan?**
2. **Kwonaaj[15] ke[29] jar?**

to ask	kajjitōk	Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
to find out	kapukot	Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ
to invite	karuwanene	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	message	enaan
to pray	jar	to thank	kamļoolol
today	rainin	true	mļool
willing	maroñ in		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the gospel is true
   b.... is a prophet

1. **Ijeļā[28] bwe8….**
2. **Jemaroñ[28] jeļā kōn[27] Jetōb Kwojarjar bwe[8]** *Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] ej[17] mọol***.**
   a. kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] ej[17] mọol
   b. … ej[17] juon rikanaan[25]

to believe	tōmak	to feel	eñjak
grateful	kaṃoolol	to know	jelā
to testify	kaṃool	true	mọol
truth	mọol		

State a Truth

1. **God restored His gospel through Joseph Smith.**
2. **Jesus Christ is our Redeemer.**
3. **The Book of Mormon contains the fullness of the Gospel.**
4. **The Gospel of Jesus Christ is true.**

1. **Anij ekar[22] kōjeplaaktok[2,11] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] an[26] kōn[27] Joseph Smith.**
2. **Jisōs Kraist ej[17] ad[26] Ripinmuur[25].**
3. **Bok[3] in[9] Mormon epād[28] ie[27]tarlep in[9] Kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10].**
4. **Kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10] an[26] Jisos Kraist ej[17] mọol.**

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost***.**
   a. blessings I have received
   b. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Ijeļā[28] men in[10] ej[17] mọol kōn[27]** *Jetōb Kwojarjar***.**
   a. kōjeraṃṃan[2] ko[10] emōj[32] aō[26] bōki[31]
   b. pokake kien in[10]
2. **Ikar[22] jar, im[8] Anij ekar[22] uwaak jar eo[10] aō[26].**

to confirm	kapen	to feel	eñjak
feeling	eñjake	good	emṃan
heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo	Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
joy	lañlōñ	to know	jelā
love	iakwe	mind	ļōmṇak
peace	aenōmṃan	to ponder	kōļmānļǫkjeṇ
to receive	bōk	Spirit	jetōb
to testify	kaṃool	to witness	kaṃool

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that God answers our prayers.**
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can live happily.**

1. **Kōn kaṃool in[10], ijeļā[28] bwe[8] Anij ej[17] uwaak jar ko[10] ad[26].**
2. **Kōn kaṃool in[10], imaroñ[28] mour in[9] mǭṇǭṇǭ.**

3. **This knowledge helps me when I need comfort.**

3. **Jeļā in[10] ej[17] jipañ eō[20] ñe[7] ij[17] aikuj aenōmṃan.**

to change	oktak	closer	epakeļǫk
to desire	ikdeelel	to feel	eñjak
forgiveness	joļǫk bōd	God	Anij
heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo	joy	lañlōñ
love	iakwe	to receive	bōk
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ	strength	kajoor
truth	mǫool		

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful for the gospel.**
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father for this knowledge.**
3. **I love Jesus Christ.**

1. **Ij[17] kaṃoolol1[2] kōn[27] kǫjpeļ[3] eo[10].**
2. **Ij[17] kaṃoolol1[2] Jema[18] Ilañ kōn[27] jeļāļǫkjeṇ in[10].**
3. **Ij[17] iakwe Jisōs Kraist.**

blessed	kōjeraṃṃan	grateful	kaṃoolol
opportunity	iien		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. baptism
   b. faith
2. **May we read a scripture in the Book of Mormon together?**

1. **Jen[23] riiti[3,31] juon eoon kōn[27]** *ukweļǫk*.
   a. peptaij
   b. tōmak
2. **Jemaroñ[28] ke[29] riiti[3,31] juon eoon jān[27] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon eo[10] ippān[26,27] doon?**

about (general)	kōn	to explain	kōmeļeļe
to like	kōnaan	principle	katak
to read	riit	to share	kwaļǫk
there is	ewōr juon	thought	ļōmņak

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**
2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   b. on page....

1. **Ej[17] pād ilo[27] peij[3]….**
2. **Eoon in[10] ej[17] waļǫk** *ilo[27] Bok[3] in[9] Mormon*.
   a. ilo[27] Jon, joñoulemen, jijno (Jon 14:6)
   b. ilo[27] peij[3]….

Bible	Baibōļ	Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
chapter	jebta	Doctrine and Covenants	Katak im Bujen
to find	būkot	New Testament	Kaliṃṃur Ekāāl
Old Testament	Kaliṃṃur Ṃokta	on	ioon
page	peij	Pearl of Great Price	Bōr eo Elap Wōnān
to read	riit	scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar
section	jeekjen	verse	eoon

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of agency.**
2. **Here the prophet... is teaching the people.**
3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. the Atonement
   b. tithing
4. **This scripture explains what will happen in the resurrection.**
5. **This event in the scriptures takes place after Christ's resurrection.**

1. **Jān[27] eoon kein[10], jej[17] katak kōn[27] aorōk in[9] anemkwoj in[9] kālōt.**
2. **Ilo[27] eoon in[10] rikanaan[25]…. ej[17] katakin armej ro[10].**
3. **Ilo[27] eoon kein[10] jej[17] ekatak kōn[27]** *ukweļǫk*.
   a. Pinmuur eo[10]
   b. juon ṃōttan[9] joñoul
4. **Eoon in[10] ej[17] kwaļǫk ta eo[10]enaaj[15] waļǫk ilo[27] jerkakpeje.**
5. **Ṃakūtkūt in[10] ilo[27] eoon ko[10] ekar[22] waļǫk ālkin jerkakpeje eo[10] an[26] Kraist.**

about (general)	kōn	charity	iakwe emọol
to explain	kōmeļeļe	people	armej ro
righteous	jiṃwe	section	jeekjen
to talk	kōnnaan	to teach	katakin

verse	eoon	war	tariŋae
wicked	nana		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to the Lord's response.**
2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith*.
   a. the purpose of the commandments
   b. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Ilo ad[26] riit[3], jouj im[8] lale uwaak eo[10] an[26] Irooj.**
2. **Ilo[27] eoon in[10], lale ñe[7] kwomaroñ[28] loe[31]** *meļeļe in[9] tōmak*.
   a. unin[9] kien kein[10]
   b. ta eo[10] Nipai ekar[22] kōmṃane[31] bwe[8] en[23] bōk juon uwaak

to apply	mour kake	during	ilo
important	aorōk	to look for	kapukot
to notice	kile	principle	katak
promise	kalimṃur	to read	riit
to think	ļōmṇak	while	ke

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this scripture
   b. this verse

1. **Ilo[27] eoon in[10], ej[17] ba ….**
2. **Kwomaroñ[28] ke[29] riiti[3,31]** *eoon in[10]* **kōn[27] ainikieṃ?**
   a. eoon in[10]
   b. eoon in[10]

aloud	kōn ainikien	please	jouj
to read	riit	scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar
verse	eoon		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is baptism so important?**
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. planting the seed
   b. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word*?
   a. endure to the end
   b. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies*?
   a. submit to God's will
   b. have charity

1. **Ekkar ñan[27] eoon in[10], etke[29] peptaij eo[10] eaorōk[28]?**
2. **Ilo[27] aṃ[26] ļōmŋak ta[29] meļeļein[9]** *niknik ñan[27] jemļǫkin*?
   a. kalbwin[31] ine eo[10]
   b. eŋǫuk
3. **Ewi wāween[29] in[9] ad[26] maroñ** *kwojkwoj ioon[27] naan eo[10]*?
   a. niknik ñan jemļǫkin
   b. wāppenļǫk[6] ilo[27] Kraist
4. **Etke[29] ej[17] aorōk bwe[8] jen[23]** *iakwe rikōjdāt[25] ro[10] ad[26]*?
   a. leļǫk[11] kōj[20] ñan[27] ankilaan[18] Anij
   b. wōr iakwe emṃool[28]

to apply	mour kake	to become	erōm
to bless	kōjeraṃṃan	blessing	Jeraṃṃan
to change	oktak	example	waan joñak
experience	iien	faith	tōmak
how	ewi wāween	to mean	meļeļein
scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar	testimony	naan in kaṃool

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	kāāmᶇ	collecting	ae
computer	kamputōr	cooking	kōmat
dancing	tanij	hiking	ito itak ilo āne jeᶇaden
reading	riit	sport	ikkure
traveling	etal jān jikin ñan jikin		

Arts

actor	rikōᶇᶇan pija	ballet	ballet
concert	jikin alwōj al	movie	pija
museum	jikin kalojooj	music	al
opera	obōra	play	ikkure
program	pūrokūraam	theater	tieta
ticket	tūkōt	tour	jambo im lale

Sports

ball	bǫǫļ	baseball	iakiu
basketball	basketball	to bike	baajkōļ
biking	baajkōļ	climbing	tallōñ
football	football	game	ikkure
golfing	kǫǫp	to hit	dañōt
to kick	bwijlǫkwe	match	jiāe
to move	emakūt	to play (general)	ikkure
race	iāekwōj	to run	ettōr
running	ettōr	skiing	jāājjāj
soccer	jōkad	softball	iakiu
to swim	aō	swimming	aō
team	tiim	tennis	tennis
to throw	joļǫk	volleyball	volleyball

Musical Terms

band	paan	choir	kumi in al
drums	tūram	flute	flute
guitar	kūta	horn	jilel
instrument	kein kōjañjañ	lesson	katak
music	al	note	noot
orchestra	paan in kōjañjañ	organ	ǫkon killep
piano	ǫkon	to play (an instrument)	kōjañjañ
to practice	kōmmālmel	to sing	al
trumpet	trumpet	violin	baeoliin

Holidays

birthday	keemem	to celebrate	kaᶇōᶇōᶇō
Christmas	Kūriᶇōj	Christmas tree	wōjke in Kūriᶇōj
decorations	kanōknōk ko	Easter	Ijitō

Father's Day	Raan an Jemed	gift	menin letok
Halloween	Aļowiin	Happy New Year	Abe Nu Iiō
holiday	raan in kakkije	Independence Day	Raan Eo Jaar Jenoļǫk (May Day)
Memorial Day	Raan in Kakememej	Merry Christmas	Meri Kūrimōj
Mother's Day	Raan an Jined	New Years	Iiō Ekāāl
party	bade	Santa Claus	Santa Claus
Thanksgiving	Raan in Kaṃṃǫolol		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	jōkkar ko ñan ānbwin	burn	bwil
chicken pox	bok	cold	mejin
flu	būḷu	ill	nañinmej
measles	mijōḷ	parasites	kij ko
pneumonia	nimonia		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiotic	aspirin	aspirin
bandage	korak	cough drop	uno in joḷọk pokpok
cream	kūriim	dosage	joñan eo ñan daak uno
drop	piliñliñ	medicine	uno
ointment	kōkapit	pill	uno
shot	wā	vaccination	wā
vitamins	vitamin ko		

Illness Symptoms

achy	metak	to bleed	tọọr bōtōktōk
chills	wūdiddid	cold	mejin
cough	pokpok	to cough	pokpok
to cry	jañ	depressed	būromṃōj
dizzy	aroboulul	energy	kajoor
to feel	eñjak	fever	bipa
headache	metak bōran	to hurt	metak
nauseated	mṃōḷañḷōñ	pain	metak
runny nose	nañinmej in uwur	sick	nañinmej
to sneeze	ajji	sore	metak
sore throat	metak bōro	stuffy nose	uwūr
symptom	kōkaḷḷe in nañinmej	temperature	joñan bwil ak mṃōḷo
tired	mṃōk	to vomit	emṃṃōj
weak	mṃōjṇo	wound	kinejnej

The Human Body

ankle	kolele in neen	arm	pā
back	ālikin	blood	bōtōktōk
body	ānbwin	brain	kōmālij
cheek	jāpān	chest	ubōn
chin	jimẏwin ñien	ear	lọjilñi
elbow	jimẏwin pā	eye	māj
finger	addi in pā	foot	ne
forehead	damẏ	gums	ñad ko
hair	kooḷ	hand	pā
head	bōr	heart (body part)	būruon
heel	jimẏwin ne	joint	kolele
knee	bukwe neen	leg	ne

lips	tie ko	lung	ār
mouth	lọñi	neck	kōnwa
nose	bọti	shoulder	aera
skin	kūl	stomach	lọjen
teeth	ñii ko	throat	būruon
thumb	addi lep	toe	addi in ne
tongue	lo	tooth	ñiien
wrist	kolele in pā		

The Human Body Senses

blind	pilo	deaf	jaroñroñ
to feel	eñjak	to hear	roñ
hearing	roñjak	noise	ainikien
to see	lo	sense	eñjake
sight	loḷọkjen	smell	bwiin
to smell	ātāt	sound	ainikien
taste	edjoñ	to taste	edjoñ
to touch	jibwe		

Medical Terms

accident	jorrāān	adult	rūtto
age	iiō	ambulance	waan ektak rinañinmej
appointment	karōkin juon iien	cavity	mạak
to check	kakōlkōl	to clean	karreo
to crash	kūrāāj	dentist	taktō in ñii
doctor	taktō	drug store	mạōn wia uno
emergency	jirimkūj in aikuj	female	kōrā
to fill	kanne	height	aitokin
hospital	aujpitōḷ	needle	nitōḷ
nurse	nōōj	pharmacy	mạōn uno
prescription	uno	to pull	kanōke
surgery	mạwijmạwij	to test	teej
weight	eddo	x–ray	pija in ānbwin

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	dān in ālikin reja	to bathe	tutu
to brush	būraj	clippers	kein reja
comb	kuuṃ	to comb	kuum
conditioner	kantijinōr	to cut	ṃwijṃwij
deodorant	kein kamedwañwañ	floss	arar in ñi
gel	jeeḷ	to get dressed	kōṇak nuknuk
hair brush	būraj in boran	hairspray	būttūk in boran
lotion	lotion	to prepare	kapojak
razor	reja	scissors	jijej
shampoo	jāāmbo	to shave	reja
shaving cream	kūriim in reja	to shower	tutu
soap	joop	toothbrush	būraj in ñi
toothpaste	bota in ñi	to trim	jeor
to wash	kwaḷkwǫḷ		

Makeup

beauty	deǫ	blush	blush
eye shadow	eye shadow	eyeliner	eyeliner
foundation (makeup)	foundation	lip liner	lip liner
lipstick	lipstick	makeup	makeup
mascara	mascara	to put on makeup	kōṃṃan makeup

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	naaj jinō	baby	niñniñ
brother	buratōr	brother–in–law	ļeo ippān jijtōr eo/buratōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele
child	ajri	cousin	rilikūn
daughter	leddik eo nejin	extended family	elañļǫk uaan baamle eo
family	baaṃle	father	jemān
father–in–law	jemen ļeo ak lio pālen	girl	ledrik
grandchild	ajri eo jibūṇ	granddaughter	ledrik eo jibūṇ
grandfather	jiṃṃa	grandmother	būbū
grandparents	jibūn im jimaan	grandson	ļadik eo jibūṇ
great–grandchild	ajri eo nejin eo jibun	great–grandparents	jibūn im jimaan ro jined im jemed
husband	ļeo pālele	immediate family	baaṃle eo iaar ṃareiki
mother	jinen	mother–in–law	jinen ļeo ak lio beleiō
nephew	naaj ļaddik eo nejū	niece	ledrik eo ṃañden
parents	jinen im jemen	relative	nuku
sibling	jemjāti	sister	jijtōr
sister–in–law	lio ippān buratōr eo/jijtōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele	son	ļaddik eo nejin
son–in–law	ļeo epālele ippān nejin	spouse	ļeo ak lio pālele
step–brother	naaj an būratōr	step–daughter	naaj nejin ledik
step–father	naaj jemān	step–mother	naaj jinen
step–sister	naaj an jijtōr	step–son	naaj nejin ļadik
uncle	wūllepān	wife	lio pālele

Family Terms

adopted	kajiriri	born	ļotak
dead	mej	divorced	jebel
engaged	kar kaliṃṃur	to kiss	mejenmaik
married (adjective)	ṃare	married (verb)	kar ṃare
pregnant	bōrǫro	raised	rūttoļǫk
separated	jepelļǫk	single	ejeļǫk belen
widow	kōrā eo emej pālen		

Home Terms

attic	ruuṃ eo ilōñ ilowaan emṇ	basement	ruuṃ eo iuṃwin emṇ
bathroom	ṃōn kapojak	bedroom	ruuṃ in kiki
dining room	ruuṃ in mōñā	empty	ejelok kobban
fence	oror	garage	kūraaj
garden	jikin kallib	grass	ujooj
hall	kōtaan ruuṃ	kitchen	jikin kōmat
laundry room	ruuṃ in kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	lawn	meļan eujooj
living room	etōṇaak	roof	maļtu
room	ruuṃ	stairs	jikin uwe
yard	iaat		

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	beet	cabinet	cabinet
carpet	rak	ceiling	tōrak
chair	jea	closet	kūlo̧jet
computer	kamputōr	counter	kauntōr
cupboard	pāāntōre	curtains	katiiñ
desk	tebōl̦	dishes	kōnnn̦
dishwasher	inȷin in kwaļkwo̧l̦ kōnnn̦	drawer	tūrowa
dresser	jikin nuknuk	dryer	majjin in kōm̧ōrāre
engine	inȷin	floor	laļ
freezer	aijbo̧o̧k	furniture	bōnijōr
hammer	ama	iron	aen
lamp	l̦aam̧	lock	l̦ak
machine	mijjiin	magazine	mākejiin
microwave	microwave	mirror	kilaaj
nail	dila	newspaper	nuujpepa
oven	obin	radio	retio
refrigerator	aijbo̧o̧k	rope	to
scale	kein joñn̦k	screw	jikuru
shelf	jel̦ōb	shower	kein tutu
sink	jiiñ	sofa	jea aitoktok ak jea killep
stove	jitoob	table	tebōl̦
television	kein alwōj	toilet	toil̦ōt
tool	kein jerbal	tub	tab
wall	kiin	washing machine	wajej
window	wintō		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	burum̧	brush	būraj
bucket	bakōj	to clean	karreo
to dust	kabūñalñal	mop	m̧aab
to mop	m̧aab	to organize	kōm̧m̧an
rag	m̧ōttan nuknuk	sponge	matmat
to sweep	buruum	to vacuum	pākium
vacuum	pākium	to wash	kwaļkwo̧l̦

Home Types

apartment	abaatmen	condominium	em̧ hotel
first floor	bul̦oor eo kein kajuon	ground floor	laļ tata in em̧
high–rise	em̧ eo eaetōk	house	m̧weo
mobile home	em̧ tōreil̦a	second floor	bul̦oor eo kein karuo
town house	town house		

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	beran	enthusiastic	ellowetak
friendly	lukun jouj	fun	kalimomo
happy	m̧ōn̦ōn̦ō	intelligent	mel̦etl̦et

joke	liāp	kind	jouj
lazy	jowan	mean	lāj
native	men eo mweiōm̧ kwaar l̨o̧tak im rittol̨o̧k kake	nice	jouj
normal	em̧m̧an joñn̥	outgoing	m̧ōkaj ñan armij
patient	kijenmej	pride	uteej bōro
rich	m̧weiie	sad	būrom̧ōj
selfish	jejjej	serious	el
shy	jook	smile	ettōñdikdik
strange	oktak	tall	aetok
wealth	m̧weiie		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	reeaar	north	eañ
northeast	eañreaar	northwest	eañrilik
south	rak	southeast	reaarrak
southwest	rilikrak	west	rilik

Continents

Africa	Africa	Antarctica	Antarctica
Asia	Asia	Australia	Australia
continent	aelōñ ko rekilep	Europe	Europe
North America	North America	South America	South America

Places in Town

airport	erpoot	bakery	mn̦ōn kōmat pilawā
bank	pāāñ	barber shop	mn̦ōn mn̦wijbar
bus station	jikin kōttar baj	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mn̦ōn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
city hall	mn̦ōn kien	drug store	mn̦ōn wia uno
dry cleaners	mn̦ōn kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	gas station	mn̦ōn kiaj
grocery store	mn̦ōn wia mōñā	hospital	aujpitōļ
hotel	hotel	laundromat	mn̦ōn kwaļkwoļ nuknuk
library	ļāibrāre	mall	mo̧o̧ļ
market	mn̦akūt	park	paak
pharmacy	mn̦ōn uno	police station	mn̦ōn būļijmāān
post office	post office	restaurant	mn̦ōn mōñā
salon	mn̦ōn mn̦wijbar	school	jikuul
station	jikin kōttar	store	mn̦ōn wia
train station	jikin train		

City Features

alley	aļe	avenue	iaļ depakpak
bridge	būriij	building	emn̦
city	bukwōn elap	country	aelōñ
downtown	tauntaun	drive	kattōr
freeway	briwā	highway	iaļ eo emn̦ōkaj
hometown	ijo jikin	intersection	jikin kijoon in iaļ ko
office	opiij	railroad tracks	kein kōkaļļe an iaļ in train
road	iaļ	route	iaļ in etal jān juon jikin ñan bar juon jikin
sidewalk	iaļ etetal	sign	kōkaļļe
store	mn̦ōn wia	street	iaļ
town	bukwōn	traffic light	ļait in traffic
village	jikin		

Banking

account (bank account)	akaun	ATM	ATM
bill	piiļ	to charge	kōļļā kōn credit kat
check	jāāk	credit card	credit kat
debit card	debit kat	deposit	kadeļo̧n̄
savings	savings	withdrawal	kadiwōj

Laundry

automatic	kōmm̧ane an make wōt	coin	jāān jidik
dryer	majjin in kōm̧ōrāre	dryer sheet	jiit in kōm̧ōrāre
to fold	lemlem	laundry	kwaļkwoļ nuknuk
laundry soap	joop in kwaļkwoļ	washer	wajej

Post Office

envelope	kilin leta	letter	leta
mail	leta	to mail	jilkinļo̧k
mailbox	meeļbo̧o̧k	package	pākūj
post card	post card	postal code	postal code
to send	jilkinļo̧k	stamp	jitaam̧

Transportation Terms

airplane	baļuun	to arrive	tōpar
bicycle	baajkōļ	boat	wa
bus	baj	car	wa
to change trains	jānij train ko	to depart	moot
to drive	ettōr	fuel	kiaaj
hurry	m̧ōkaj	map	mab
motorcycle	wōtbai	non–smoking	jikin in jab kōbaatat
one–way	juon wāween in iaļ	to ride	uwe
round trip	keļo̧k ketok	ship	tim̧a
smoking	kōbaatat	street car	street car
subway	subway	to take a bus	uwe ilo baj
taxi	tāākji	ticket	tūkōt
train	train	to transfer	jānij
trip	tūreep	van	van
vehicle	wa	wheel	wiiļ
wreck	jorrāān		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	pepa in ļotak	certificate	pepa in kam̧ool
citizen	riaelōn̄	citizenship	ļām̧oran
civil	an kien	community	jukjuk in pād
court	m̧ōn ekajet	driver's license	driver's license
flag	būļāāk	government	kien
immigrant	juon eo ej itok jān bar juon jikin	international	bar jet aelōn̄
law	kien	nationality	aelōn̄ eo an
notarization	jiiļi juon pepa ñan kam̧ool ak kemālim	passport	passport

permit	mālim	policeman	būḷijmāān
society	armej ro rej pād ippān doon	title	taitōl
to vote	bout		

Nature

Weather

air	mejatoto	blizzard	ļañ in jiņo kōn kajoor in kōto im joñan mo͘ļo in
to blow	uuki	bright	meram
cloud	kōdo͘	cold	mejin
cool	mo͘ļo	earthquake	mo͘akūtkūt in laļ
flood	ibwijleplep	fog	tab
hail	wōt kwōj	heat	bwil
hot	bwil	humidity	mo͘ļawi
hurricane	aire in lo͘jet	lightning	jarom
rain	wōt	to rain	wōt
snow	jiņo	to snow	jiņo
storm	ļañ	sunshine	det
temperature	joñan bwil ak mo͘ļo	thunder	jourur
to thunder	jourur	thunderstorm	jourur
tornado	aire	warm	bwil
weather	lañ	wind	kōto

Seasons

autumn	añōneañ	spring	jibriiñ
summer	jemo͘ar	winter	añōneañ

Land Animals

animal	menin mour	bird	bao
cat	kuuj	chicken	bao
cow	kau	dog	kidu
duck	dak	elephant	elōbōn
goat	koot	horse	kidia
lion	ļaion	monkey	mo͘añke
pig	piik	rat	kijdik
sheep	jiip	snake	jedpanit
tiger	taikō		

Water Animals

crab	baru	fish	ek
shark	pako	shrimp	jirūm
starfish	ek iju	turtle	wōn
whale	raj		

Insects and Bugs

ant	kinaļ	bee	bi
butterfly	babbūb	cockroach	kuļuļ
flea	kij	fly	ļo͘ñ
insect	men dik eo ewōr jiljino neen	ladybug	ladybug
lice	kij	mosquito	no͘amo͘
spider	kauļaļo		

Geographical Features

beach	parijet	coast	parijet
deep	mẏwilaļ	desert	āne jemẏaden
dirt	bwidej	field	meļaaj
flat	pikin	forest	buļōn mar
hill	bat	island	āne
lake	ļwe	land	āne
mountain	toļ	ocean	ļǫjet
pond	ļwe jiddik	river	reba
rock	dekā	sand	bok
sea	ļǫjet	sky	lañ
stream	reba eo edik	valley	komẏlaļ
wood	aļaļ		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	cherry	daisy	wūt daisy
flower	wūt	leaf	bōlōk
lily	wūt lily	maple	wōjke maple
oak	wōjke oak	palm	wōjke palm
pansy	wūt pansy	pine	wōjke bain
to plant	kalbwini	rose	wūt rooj
seed	ine	sunflower	sunflower
tulip	wūt tulip		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	bachelor's degree	college	college
degree	degree	elementary school	elementary school
exam	exam	grade	grade
grade level	grade level	high school	high school
major	katak kake	middle school	middle school
minor	minor	pre–school	pre–school
student	rijikuul	teacher	rikaki
technical college	technical college	university	university

School Subjects and Majors

art	art	business	business
computer science	computer science	engineering	engineering
English	English	foreign language	kajin ko jet
humanities	humanities	law	kien
mathematics	mathematics	music	al
psychology	psychology	science	science

Work Terms

application	pepa in kanne ñan jerbal	career	jerbal
company	jikin jerbal	education	jeļāļǫkjen
employee	rijerbal	employer	rikōjerbal armej
to fire	joļǫke	full–time	aolep awa
to hire	aeer	internet	intōrnet
internship	intōnjip	interview	konono ippān
job	jerbal	to lay off	joļǫke jān jikin jerbal
part–time	jet awa	position	jerbal
to quit	bōjrak	resume	juon pepa eo ej kōmeļeļeik jerbal ko an
skill	mejādik	unemployment	jab jerbal
wage	onāŋ		

Work Professions

administrator	juon eo ej mālim ñan leto letak jet eddo	businessman	juon emaaŋ eo ej pejnej
computer programmer	rikōmŋan kamputōr	doctor	taktō
electrician	rijarom	engineer	juon eo ej kōmŋan injin
farmer	rikallip	lawyer	rikien
mechanic	rikōmŋan wa	profession	jikin jerbal eo aikuj katak im tūrein
scientist	jaintiij	teacher	rikaki

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	kañe	bottle	bato
bowl	booļ	breakfast	mm̧ōñā in jibboñ
to chew	meme	cup	kab
dinner	mm̧ōñā in jota	to drink	idaak
to eat	mm̧ōñā	fork	pook
glass	kūlaaj	hunger	kwōle
knife	bakbōk	lunch	mm̧ōñā in raelep
plate	pileij	spoon	jibuun
supper	kōjota	to swallow	woroñļọk
sweet	tōñal	thirst	maro

Beverages

beer	bia	beverage	dān
coffee	kọpe	juice	juuj
milk	milik	soda	koļa
tea	ti	water (beverage)	aebōj
wine	wain		

Meats

bacon	beikōn	fish	ek
ground beef	kanniōk in kau	ham	am
hot dog	at tọọk	meat	jālele
pork	piik	sausage	jọjej
steak	kau	turkey	take

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	abōļ	banana	binana
broccoli	burọkūļi	carrot	kārōt
corn	kọọn	fruit	leen
grapes	kūreep ko	lettuce	letej
onion	anien	orange	oran
peach	bijej	pear	peer
peas	peas	pineapple	peinabōļ
potato	piteto	tomato	tomm̧ato
vegetable	nōbba		

Dairy

butter	bōta	cheese	jiij
cream	kūriim	milk	milik
yogurt	iokat		

Grains

barley	barley	bread	pilawā
corn	kọọn	grain	wūd

oats	oat ko	rice	raij
wheat	wiit		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	keek	candy bar	jǫkleej
chocolate	jǫkleej	cookie	kukiij
ice cream	aij kuriim	nut	nat
pie	pae	popcorn	bōbkǫǫn
potato chips	piteto jep ko	pudding	butiiñ

Entrees

casserole	casserole	cereal	jirieļ
eggs	lep ko	french fries	french fries
fried chicken	bao būrae	lasagna	ļajania
mashed potatoes	māāj piteto ko	meatloaf	miitloop
pancake	baankeek	pasta	pasta
pizza	piija	salad	jaļōt
sandwich	jāānwij	soup	juup
spaghetti	jipekiri	toast	tooj
waffle	wabōļ		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	jiņaṃōņ	egg	lep
flour	pilawā	garlic	kalik
honey	ani	ingredient	kein kāre
jam	jaaṃ	ketchup	kōjōp
mayonnaise	ṃaionej	mustard	ṃajtaat
oil	oil	oregano	oregano
peanut butter	binet bōta	pepper	peppa
salsa	jaļja	salt	jǫǫļ
seasoning	kein kino	sugar	jukwa
vanilla	beniļļa		

Cooking Terms

to boil	boiļ	bowl	booļ
box	bǫǫk	can	kāān
can opener	kein ṃwijiti kāān ko	to cook	kōmat
crack	kōk	to cut	ṃwijṃwij
edge	jabōn	fat	kūriij
measuring cup	kab in joñak	measuring spoon	jibuun in joñak
to mix	kāre	pan	paan
pot	ainbat	to pour	lutōk
steam	kōmānāān	to stir	iiōk
strainer	kein kōṃṃan mōñā ne me eroñroñe	wire whisk	kein iiōk

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	kilep	extra large	lukkuun kilep
large	kilep	long	aetok
loose	kilep	medium	medium
size	jaij	small	dik
tight	kankan		

Clothing Terms

belt	kañūr	blouse	jōōt in kōrā
boots	buut ko	bra	būra
to change clothes	jānij nukunuk ko	coat	kout
collar	kōļa	cotton	kotin
dress	nuknuk	dress shoes	juuj in tōrejab ko
to fit	joñan	garments	karmen ko
to get dressed	kōŋak nuknuk	jeans	tanim ko
laces	to in juuj ko	leather	kilin kau
nylons	nylon ko	pajamas	bōjama ko
pants	jerojij ko	pocket	bōjǫ
to put on	kōŋak	sandals	jāntōļ
shirt	jōōt	shoe	juuj
shorts	kadu ne ko	silk	jelōk
skirt	likko	slacks	jerojij in tōrejab ko
sleeve	aetok pā	slip	nuknuk lowa
slippers	jodi ko	socks	jitǫkin ko
suit	juut	suit coat	juut kout
sweat pants	jerojij in kemenokadudu ko	sweater	juwetōr
to take off	utiki	tennis shoes	juuj ko
tie	tae	to try on	kōŋak
t–shirt	jiñlūj	to wear	kōŋak
wool	wool		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	pākpāk	bag	pāāk
belt	kañūr	bracelet	pāāñkōļ
briefcase	briefcase	earrings	diede ko
glasses	māj ko	gloves	kuļōb ko
hat	at	necklace	mąrmąr
purse	iep	ring	riiñ
scarf	jikaab	sunglasses	mājin det ko
tie	tae	umbrella	ambūrilā
wallet	walōt	watch	waj

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	Atheist	Baptist	Baptist
Buddhist	Buddhist	Catholic	Katlik
Christian	Kūrjin	Evangelical	Evangelical
Hindu	Hindu	Islamic	Islamic
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovah's Witness	Jewish	Jewish
Lutheran	Lutheran	Methodist	Methodist
Mormon	Mormon	Muslim	Muslim
Pentecostal	Pentecostal	Presbyterian	Presbyteran
Protestant	Būrotijen	Seventh Day Adventist	Seventh Day Adventist

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	peptaij	bar mitzvah	keemem an riJew
burial	kallib	cemetery	jikin lōp ko
communion	kwojkwoj	conference	kweļǫk
confession	kwaļǫk jerawiwi	confirmation	kapen
family home evening	nukun in jota	fireside	kweļǫk in jota
funeral	ilomej	marriage	mạare
meeting	kweļǫk	ordination	kapit
priesthood	priesthood	Relief Society	Doulul eo an Kōrā
sacrament	kwojkwoj	sealing	liabe
Second Coming	Itok Eo Kein Karuo	setting apart	kōjenolǫk
social	ippān doon	Sunday School	Jikuul in Jabōt
wedding	mạare		

Religious Leaders

bishop	bishop	deacon	tikōn
minister	rikwaļǫk	pastor	rikwaļǫk
pope	boop	priest	pris
rabbi	rikaki	reformer	ribar kajutak

Religious People

Aaron	Aron	Abraham	Ebream
Adam	Adam	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Buddha	Confucius	Confucius
Elijah	Ilaisha	Enoch	Inok
Enos	Enos	Ether	Ether
Eve	Iv	Helaman	Hilamōn
Jacob	Jekab	James	Jemes
Jarom	Jarom	Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
Job	Job	John	Jon
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Jon ripeptaij
John Wycliffe	John Wycliff	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
Judas Iscariot	Judas Iscariot	Lamanites	Ri Leman ro
Luke	Luk	Malachi	Malakai

Mark	Mark	Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Meri	Matthew	Matu
Melchizedek	Melechizedek	Messiah	Messaia
Mohammed	Mohammad	Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moronai	Moses	Moses
Mosiah	Mosaia	Nephi	Nipai
Nephites	Ri Nipai ro	Noah	Noa
Omni	Omnai	Paul	Paul
Peter	Piter	Pontius Pilate	Pontiōs Pailat
William Tyndale	William Tyndale		

Church Titles and Callings

active member	ro uwaan rekajoor	assistant	rijipañ
bishop	bishop	branch president	branch būreejtōn
Brother	Būratōr	companion	mo̧ōttan
contact	ro jej jeje im kōnnaan ippāer	counselor	rikǫǫnjeļ
district leader	ritōl an district	Elder	Elder
high councilor	rikǫǫnjeļ eutiej	home teacher	rikaki eo ej loļǫk mo̧ōko
investigator	rikatak	leader	ritōl
less active member	ro uwaan rejab jar	member	uwaan
mission president	mijen būreejtōn	missionary	mijinede
new convert	rikāāl ñān kabuñ	new member	uwaan ekāāl
patriarch	petriaak	pioneer	rijinoin
president	būreejtōn	secretary	rijeje
seer	rilolo	Sister	Jijtōr
speaker	rikonono	stake president	būreejtōn eo an stake
teacher	rikaki	visiting teacher	rikaki in loļǫk
ward mission leader	ritōl an ward mijen	ward missionary	mijinede an waat
zone leader	ritōl an zone		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betleem	chapel	jikin jar
Garden of Eden	jikin kallib Eden	Gethsemane	Ketjemene
Israel	Israel	Jerusalem	Jerusalem
Sacred Grove	Jikin Wōjke Ekwojarjar	stake center	mo̧ōn jar
temple	tempel	visitor's center	jikin rilotok

Baptismal Interview

abortion	mo̧an lǫjen	activity	mo̧akūtkūt
to be baptized	peptaij	to be ready	pojak
to be willing	mo̧ōn̦ōn̦ō in	to believe	tōmak
chastity	erreo	church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	mo̧ōn jar	church (organization)	kabuñ
commandment	kien	to commit	kalimo̧mo̧ur
covenant	bujen	to covenant	kalimo̧mo̧ur
crime	bōd	faithful	obrak kin tōmak
Father	Jemān	gospel	kǫjpeļ

gospel standards	kien ko an kǫ̧jpeļ̧	homosexual	ļ̧ōñ an emm̧m̧aan ñan emm̧m̧aan ak kōrā ñan kōrā
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist	to keep	kōjparok
legal	mālim ekkar ñan kakien	to live (apply in life)	mour
marriage	m̧are	membership	uwaan
to obey	pokake	parole	kab ruj jān kalbuuj im pād iumw̧in kakien
to partake	bōk	to participate	bōk koŋaan
past	emootļǫ̧k	probation	pād iumw̧in kakien mokta jān am̧ kalbuuj
prophet	rikanaan	Redeemer	Ripinmuur
relationship	kadkadin	to repent	ukweļ̧ǫ̧k
Sabbath	Jabōt	sacrament	kwojkwoj
Savior	Rilǫmǫ̧ǫ̧r	serious	el
service	jipañ	sexual	makūtkūt in pālele waan
sin	jerawiwi	Son	nejin
to strive	kijejeto	to take upon oneself	bōk eddo ioon juon make
tithing	Juon Mō̧ttan Joñoul	transgressions	jerawiwi ko
to understand	meļeļe	Word of Wisdom	Naan in Meletlet

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	bar juon	almost	mo̧ōttan jidik
already	emo̧ōj	always	aolep iien
finally	āliktata	never	eban
often	aolep iien	probably	emaroñ mo̧ool
rarely	jeja	sometimes	jet iien
suddenly	ejidimkij	today	rainin
tomorrow	ilju	usually	eitan aolep ien
yesterday	inne		

Comparatives

better	emo̧mo̧anlo̧k	bigger	kilepl̦o̧k
greater	l̦apl̦o̧k	higher	utiejl̦o̧k
larger	kilepl̦o̧k	lower	ettāl̦o̧k
shorter	kadul̦o̧k	smaller	dikl̦o̧k
stronger	kajoorl̦o̧k	weaker	mo̧ōjnol̦o̧k
worse	nanal̦o̧k		

Directions

about (time)	mo̧ōttan jidik	across	kijoon
behind	tulik	between	kōtaan
facing	jelmo̧ae	in	loan
in front of	mo̧aan in	later	tokālik
left	anmiiñ	near	turin
next to	turin	now	kiiō
on	ioon	over	ioon
right (direction)	anmooo̧	straight ahead	kajjul̦o̧k
to	ñan	toward	ikijeen
under	iumo̧win	until	mo̧ae

Common Verbs

to be	ej	to be able to	maroñ in
could	maroñ	to cover	binej
to do	kōmo̧mo̧an	to get	bōk
to go	etal	to have	wōr
to have to	aikuj in	to help	jipañ
to make	kōmo̧mo̧an	to need	aikuj
to say	ba	to shake	kōmo̧akūtkūt
should	en	to shout	lamōj
to tell	ba	to trade	jānij
to want	kōo̧aan	to wish	kōo̧aan
would	naaj maroñ		

Other Common Terms

crowd	jarlepju	easy	pidodo
exact	jiṃwe	flat	pikin
future	ilju	grammar	kūrama
hard	pen	if	ñe
intense	kajoor	luck	jeraṃṃan
no	jaab	not	ejab
of	in	or	ak
own	an make	piece	ṃōttan
pressure	eddodo	rather	kōnaan ļǫk
ready	pojak	same	āinjuon
so	kōn menin	soon	kiiō wōt
sorry	joļǫk bōd	space	kōta
than	ļǫk jen	there are	elōñ
there is	ewōr juon	thing	men eo
this	in	though	meñe
too	bareinwōt	unless	ijelokin
well	ekwe	whole	aolepen
yes	aet		

Prepositions

above	lōñin	according to	ekkar ñan
after	ālikin	against	ṇae
along	ekoba ļǫk	among	ilubwilijjin
around	pelakin	as soon as	ṃōttan wōt an
before	ṃokta	below	laļin
between	kōtaan	by	turin
down	laļ	during	ilo
except	ijellǫkwin	for	kōn
forward	kaṇju	from	jān
front	ṃaan	here	ijin
inside	loan	instead of	ijjelǫkwin wōt
into	ilowan	off	toļǫk
on	ioon	opposite	oktak
out	nabōj	outside	nabōjin
since	kinke	thanks to	kaṃoolol ñan
there	ijeṇ	up	lōñ
which	me	with	kōn
without	kōn ejjeļǫk		

Conjunctions

although	meñe	and	im
because	kōnke	besides	ijjelǫkwin wōt
but	ak		

Subject Pronouns

he	ļeo	I	ña
it	e	pronoun	pronoun
she	lio	they	er
we	kōj	you	kwe

Quantifiers

a	juon	all	aolep
both	jimwor	couple (how many)	jet
dozen	tōjin	each	kajojo
every	aolep	few	jet
half	jimatan	many	bwijin
most	lōñ tata	much	bwijin
none	ejeļ̧ok	only	juon wōt
pair	pea	several	jeļjo
some	jet		

Question Words

how	ewi wāween	how long	ewi aetokin
how much (amount, cost)	jete onān	how much (general)	jete
what	ta	when	ñāāt
where	ia	who	wōn
why	etke		

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	kauwaroñroñ	narrow	aidik
really	ṃool	rough	pen
round	doulul	sharp	ekkañ
slow	rumwij	smooth	mateltel
soft	pidodo	terrible	nana
very	lukkun	wet	tutu

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

eight	ralitōk	eighteen	joñoul ralitōk
eleven	joñoul juon	fifteen	joñoul ļalem
five	ļalem	four	emān
fourteen	joñoul emān	nine	ratimjuon
nineteen	joñoul ratimjuon	number	nōmba
one	juon	seven	jimjuon
seventeen	joñoul jimjuon	six	jiljino
sixteen	joñoul jiljino	ten	joñoul
thirteen	joñoul jilu	three	jilu
twelve	joñoul ruo	twenty	roñoul
two	ruo	zero	jiro

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

billion	bilien	eighty	ralitōkñoul
fifty	lemñoul	forty	eñoul
hundred	jibuki	million	milien
ninety	ratimjuonñoul	seventy	jimjuonñoul
sixty	jiljinoñoul	thirty	jiluñoul
thousand	taujin	trillion	tiriļien
twenty	roñoul		

Numbers, Ordinal

eighth	kein karalitōk	eleventh	kein kajoñoul juon
fifth	kein kaļalem	first (number)	kein kajuon
fourth	kein kaemān	ninth	kein karatimjuon
second	kein karuo	seventh	kein kajimjuon
sixth	kein kajiljino	tenth	kein kajoñoul
third	kein kajilu		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Friday	Bōḷaide	Monday	Mn̦ande
Saturday	Jādede	Sunday	Jabōt
Thursday	Taije	Tuesday	Juje
Wednesday	Wōnje		

Months of the Year

April	Eprōḷ	August	Ọkwōj
December	Tijemn̦ba	February	Pāpōde
January	Jānwōde	July	Juḷae
June	Juun	March	Mn̦aaj
May	Māe	November	Nobōmn̦ba
October	Oktoba	September	Jeptōmn̦ba

Colors

Colors

black	kilmeej	blue	buļu
brown	būraun	color	kōļar
gray	kūre	green	maroro
orange	oran	purple	biolet
red	būrōrō	white	mouj
yellow	iaļo		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	eria	companionship	mō̧tta
conference	kweļō̧k	culture	mo̧anit
district	district	lesson	katak
message	enaan	mission	mijen
mission field	loan jikin mijen	representative	rikwaļō̧k
rule	kien	volunteer	rijipañ
zone	juon eria		

Missionary Objects

battery	bātere	camera	kamera
cassette tape	kājet teep	chap stick	kein joļō̧k mōrā an tien
film	pija	journal	bok in jeje bwebwenato

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	etal ñan tempel eo	choir practice	katak al
church (adjective)	kabuñ	church (building)	mō̧n jar
church (organization)	kabuñ	companionship study	iien ekatak ibben eo mō̧ttamo̧
devotional	juon iien jar ak nukin	district meeting	kweļō̧k an district
to do laundry	kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	to exercise	kemourur
fireside	kweļō̧k in jota	to laugh	ettōñ
to learn	katak	lesson	katak
to open	kōpeļō̧k	personal study	katak ippād make
personal time	iien eo ad make	preparation day	raan in kapojak
to prepare	kapojak	to repeat	bar kōmo̧mo̧an
role play	ikkure eo	service	jipañ
to shut	kilōk	to sing	al
to teach	katakin	teaching	katak
testimony meeting	kweļō̧k in kwaļō̧k naan in kamo̧ool ko	to write	jeje

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	peeļ	book	bok
chair	jea	chalk	jō̧ō̧k
chalkboard	boot	clock	kein awa
desk	tebōļ	dictionary	tikjinere
door	kōjām	eraser	kein ejeer
notebook	nootbok	paper	pepa
pen	peen	pencil	pinjel
picture	pija	scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
seat	jikin jijet	table	tebōļ
window	wintō		

MTC People

assistant to the president	rijipañ ñan būreejtōn	branch president	branch būreejtōn
companion	mo̧ttan	district leader	ritōl an district
district president	būreejtōn an district	mission president	mijen būreejtōn
missionary	mijinede	MTC president	MTC būreejtōn
teacher	rikaki		

Places in the MTC

bathroom	mo̧ōn kapojak	building	emo̧
cafeteria	mo̧ōn mōñā	classroom	kilaajruum
dormitory	mo̧ōn jokwe an rijikuul	gym	mo̧ōn ikkure

TALL Lab

button	batin	chair	jea
to choose	kālōt	to click the computer mouse	jibere kamputōr mo̧auj eo
computer	kamputōr	desk	tebōl̦
to finish	dedeļo̧k	headset	kein roñjake
keyboard	kein taib	to learn	katak
lesson	katak	to listen	roñjake
microphone	mo̧aik	mouse	mo̧auj
phrase	eoon	to read	riit
to review	etale	to sit	jijet
to speak	kōnono	to test	teej
to type	taib	work	jerbal

a	juon
Aaron	Aron
Aaronic Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Aron
ability	maroñ
abortion	mạn lọjen
about (general)	kōn
about (time)	mọ̄ttan jidik
above	lōñin
Abraham	Ebream
abstinence	jab kōmṃạn
abundantly	lukkun obrak
abuse	kōmetak
to accept	bōk
accident	jorrāān
to accomplish	kadedeḷọk
accordance	juon wōt ilo bebe
according to	ekkar ñan
account (a record, story)	ḷọọk
account (bank account)	akaun
accountability	bōk eddoin
to achieve	tōprakin
achy	metak
to acknowledge	kile
across	kijoon
act	kōmṃạn
to act	jerbal
action	jerbal
active	niknik
active member	ro uwaan rekajoor
activity	mạkūtkūt
actor	rikōmṃạn pija
Adam	Adam
to adapt	oktak
address	atōreej
to address	kūr
to adjust	kōmṃạn oktak
to administer	leḷọk
administrator	juon eo ej mālim ñan leto letak jet eddo
adopted	kajiriri
adult	rūtto
adultery	ḷōñ
adversary	rijumạae
afraid	mijak
Africa	Africa
after	ālikin
after shave	dān in ālikin reja
afternoon	ālikin raelep
again	bar juon
against	ṇae
age	iiō
agency	anemkwoj in kālet
agreement	kalimṃụr
air	mejatoto

airplane	baḷuun
airport	erpoot
aisle	aeḷ
alcohol	dān in kadōk
all	aolep
allergies	jōkkar ko ñan ānbwin
alley	aḷe
to allow	kōtlak
Alma	Alma
almost	mọ̄ttan jidik
alone	make iaan
along	ekoba ḷọk
aloud	kōn ainikien
already	emọ̄j
although	meñe
always	aolep iien
ambulance	waan ektak rinañinmej
amen	amen
America	Amedka
among	ilubwilijjin
amount	joñan
ancestor	rūtto ro ad
anchor	añkō
ancient	etto
and	im
angel	enjeḷ
anger	illu
animal	menin mour
ankle	kolele in neen
to announce	kōjeḷā
announcements	kōjelā ko
to anoint	kapit
anointing	kapiti
another	bar juon
answer	uwaak
to answer	uwaak
ant	kinaḷ
Antarctica	Antarctica
antibiotic	antibiotic
any	jabdewōt
any kind	jabdewōt kain
any setting	jabdewōt jikin
any time	jabdewōt iien
anyone	jabdewōt
apartment	abaatmen
to apologize	joḷọk bōd
apostasy	buñ jān tōmak
apostle	rijilōk
to appear	waḷọk
appearance	nemāmein
apple	abōḷ
application	pepa in kanne ñan jerbal
to apply	mour kake
appointment	karōkin juon iien
to appreciate	kamọolol
appropriate	jimẉe

April	Eprōļ
area	eria
arm	pā
around	pelakin
to arrive	tōpar
art	art
as soon as	ṃ̧ōttan wōt an
Asia	Asia
to ask	kajjitōk
aspirin	aspirin
assignment	jerbal ko ñan kadedelok
to assist	jipañ
assistant	rijipañ
assistant to the president	rijipañ ñan būreejtōn
assurance	kaliṃ̧ṃ̧ur
astray	jōbwābwe
at	ilo
Atheist	Atheist
ATM	ATM
to atone	pinmuur
Atonement	Pinmuur
to attack	nitbwil
to attend	kobaļo̧k
to attend the temple	etal ñan tempel eo
to attend tithing settlement	etal ñan kweļo̧k in Juon Ṃ̧ōttan Joñoul
attic	ruuṃ̧ eo ilōñ ilowaan emṃ̧
August	Q̧kwōj
aunt	naaj jinō
Australia	Australia
authority	mālim
authorized	kōmālim
automatic	kōṃ̧ṃ̧ane an make wōt
autumn	añōneañ
auxiliary	doulul
available	jab poub
avenue	iaļ depakpak
to avoid	jab pād iturin
aware	jeļā
awful	lukkun nana
baby	niñniñ
bachelor's degree	bachelor's degree
back	ālikin
backpack	pākpāk
bacon	beikōn
bad	nana
bag	pāāk
bakery	ṃ̧ōn kōmat pilawā
ball	bo̧o̧ļ
ballet	ballet
banana	binana
band	paan
bandage	korak
bank	pāāñ
baptism	peptaij
baptismal candidates	ro rej pojak ñan peptaij
baptismal covenants	bujen ko ñan peptaij
baptismal service	ien eo in kōṃ̧ṃ̧an peptaij eo
Baptist	Baptist
to baptize	peptaij
baptized	peptaij
bar mitzvah	keemem an riJew
barber shop	ṃ̧ōn ṃ̧wijbar
barley	barley
baseball	iakiu
basement	ruuṃ̧ eo iuṃ̧win emṃ̧
basketball	basketball
to bathe	tutu
bathroom	ṃ̧ōn kapojak
battery	bātere
to be	ej
to be able to	maroñ in
to be baptized	peptaij
to be counseled	rōjañ
to be located	pād ilo
to be ready	pojak
to be used	kōjerbal
to be willing	ṃ̧ōn̦ōn̦ō in
beach	parijet
to bear	bōk ioon
to bear testimony	kwaļo̧k naan in kaṃ̧ool
beauty	deo̧
because	kōnke
to become	erōm
bed	beet
bedroom	ruuṃ̧ in kiki
bee	bi
beer	bia
before	ṃ̧okta
to befriend	ṃ̧ōttā
to begin	jino
behavior	ṃ̧wil
behind	tulik
belief	tōmak
to believe	tōmak
bell	peeļ
to belong	an
beloved	jitōnbōro
below	laļin
belt	kañūr
to bend	bukwelōlō
benefit	menin jipañ
besides	ijjeloo̧kwin wōt
best	emṃ̧an tata
Bethlehem	Betleem
better	emṃ̧anļo̧k
between	kōtaan
beverage	dān
Bible	Baibōļ
bicycle	baajkōļ
big	kilep
bigger	kilepļo̧k
bike	baajkōļ

to bike	baajkōļ
biking	baajkōļ
bill	piiļ
billion	bilien
binding	kapen
bird	bao
birth	ļotak
birth certificate	pepa in ļotak
birthday	keemem
bishop	bishop
bishopric	bisoprik
to bite	kañe
black	kilmeej
to bleed	tǫǫr bōtōktōk
to bless	kōjeraṃṃan
blessed	kōjeraṃṃan
blessing	Jeraṃṃan
blind	pilo
blizzard	ļañ in jiṇo kōn kajoor in kōto im joñan mǭļo in
block	būļak
blood	bōtōktōk
blouse	jōōt in kōrā
to blow	uuki
blue	buļu
blush	blush
boat	wa
body	ānbwin
to boil	boiļ
bone	dii
book	bok
Book of Mormon	Bok in Mormon
boots	buut ko
born	ļotak
born again	bar lotak
both	jimwor
bottle	bato
bottom	ilaļ
bowl	booļ
box	bǫǫk
boy	ļaddik
bra	būra
bracelet	pāāñkōļ
brain	kōmālij
branch president	branch būreejtōn
brass	brass
bread	pilawā
to break	rup
breakfast	mǭñā in jibboñ
bridge	būriij
briefcase	briefcase
bright	meram
to bring	bōktok
to bring forth	bōktok
broccoli	burǫkūļi
broom	buruṃ
Brother	Būratōr
brother	buratōr
brother–in–law	ļeo ippān jijtōr eo/buratōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele
brown	būraun
brush	būraj
to brush	būraj
bucket	bakōj
Buddha	Buddha
Buddhist	Buddhist
to build	kalōk
building	eṃ
burden	eddo
to burden	kaddodo
burial	kallib
burn	bwil
bus	baj
bus station	jikin kōttar baj
business	business
businessman	juon eṃaaṇ eo ej pejnej
busy	boub
but	ak
butter	bōta
butterfly	babbūb
button	batin
to buy	wia
by	turin
cabinet	cabinet
cafeteria	mǭn mōñā
cake	keek
to call (phone call)	kǫǫļ
to call (to a position)	kūr
called	kūr
calling	kūr
calm	lur
camera	kamera
camping	kāāṃ
can	kāān
can opener	kein mwijiti kāān ko
to cancel	kōbōjrak
candy bar	jǫkleej
car	wa
card	kat
care	kōjparok
to care	kōjparok
to care for	kōjparok
career	jerbal
careful	lukkuun lale
careless	jabde
carpet	rak
carrot	kārōt
to carry	bōk
cash	jāān
casserole	casserole
cassette tape	kājet teep
cast out	joļǫk
cat	kuuj
Catholic	Katlik

to cause	kōmṃan
cavity	ṃak
ceiling	tōrak
to celebrate	kaṃōŋōŋō
celestial	aiboojoj in aļ
cemetery	jikin lōp ko
center	dilepen
central	dilepen
century	jibuki iiō ko
cereal	jirieļ
ceremony	jōrmoni
certificate	pepa in kaṃool
chair	jea
chalk	jǫǫk
chalkboard	boot
challenge	apañ
to challenge	apañ
change	oktak
to change	oktak
to change clothes	jānij nukunuk ko
to change trains	jānij train ko
changing	oktak
chap stick	kein joļǫk mōrā an tien
chapel	jikin jar
chapter	jebta
character	ṃwil
to charge	kōļļā kōn credit kat
charity	iakwe emǫol
chart	jaat
chastity	erreo
cheap	dik wonān
check	jāāk
to check	kakōlkōl
cheek	jāpān
cheese	jiij
cherry	cherry
chest	ubōn
to chew	meme
chicken	bao
chicken pox	bok
child	ajri
children	ajiri ro
chills	wūdiddid
chin	jimṃwin ñien
chocolate	jǫkleej
choice	kālōt
choir	kumi in al
choir practice	katak al
to choose	kālōt
chorister	ritōl al
chosen	kālōt
Christ	Kraist
Christian	Kūrjin
Christmas	Kūriṃōj
Christmas tree	wōjke in Kūriṃōj
Christ–like	mour āinwōt Kraist

church (adjective)	kabuñ
church (building)	ṃǭn jar
church (organization)	kabuñ
Church headquarters	Joko jikin rellap an Kabuñ
church leaders	ritōl ro an kabuñ
church members	ro uwaan kabuñ
church services	jipañ ko an kabuñ
cinnamon	jiŋaṃǭŋ
circle of friends	doulul in ro ṃōttad
citizen	riaelōñ
citizenship	ļāṃoran
city	bukwōn elap
city hall	ṃǭn kien
civil	an kien
to claim	ba
class	kilaaj
classroom	kilaajruum
clean	erreo
to clean	karreo
to cleanse	karreo
clear	erreo
clerk	rijeje
to click the computer mouse	jibere kamputōr ṃauj eo
climbing	tallōñ
clippers	kein reja
clock	kein awa
close	epaak
to close (door)	kilōk
to close (prayer)	kilōk
closer	epakeļǫk
closet	kūlǫjet
clothes	nuknuk ko
cloud	kōdǫ
coast	parijet
coat	kout
cockroach	kuļuļ
coffee	kǫpe
coin	jāān jidik
cold	mejin
collar	kōļa
collecting	ae
college	college
color	kōļar
comb	kuuṃ
to comb	kuum
to come	itok
to come back	rǫǫltok
to come by	bōjrak itok
comfort	kaenōṃṃan
to comfort	kaenōṃṃan
to command	jiroñ
commandment	kien
comment	enaan in kokkobaba
commercial activities	makūtkūt in kōṃṃan kareelel ko
commissioned	kōmālim
to commit	kaliṃṃur

to commit sin	kōmman jerawiwi
commitment	kijejeto
commonly	ekkā
to communicate	konono
communion	kwojkwoj
community	jukjuk in pād
companion	mo̧ōttan
companionship	mo̧ōtta
companionship study	iien ekatak ibben eo mo̧ōttam̧
company	jikin jerbal
to compare	keidi
compatible	ekkar
complete	dedeļo̧k
to complete	kadedeļo̧k
complex	aipokpok
computer	kamputōr
computer games	ikkure ko ilo kamputōr
computer programmer	rikōmm̧an kamputōr
computer science	computer science
concern	inepata
concert	jikin alwōj al
condition	jekjekin
conditioner	kantijinōr
condominium	em̧ hotel
to conduct	m̧wiļ
to confer	leļo̧k
conference	kweļo̧k
to confess	kwaļo̧k mo̧ol
confession	kwaļo̧k jerawiwi
confidence	peran/lōke
confidential	ittino
to confirm	kapen
confirmation	kapen
confirmed	kapen
confirmed a member of the Church	uwaan eo emōj kar kapene ñan kabuñ in
to conflict with	aitwerōk kake
Confucius	Confucius
confused (adjective)	pok
confused (verb)	pok
confusion	pok
congratulations	kōjeramm̧an
congregation	jarlepju
to conquer	anjo
consecrated	kōjenolo̧k
consecutive	ļoore doon
consequence	jinekjej
consistently	bedbed wōt
constant	emmakijkij
contact	ro jej jeje im kōnnaan ippāer
to contact	ko̧o̧ļ
to contain	epād ie
content	kobba-
continent	aelōñ ko rekilep
continuation	wōnmaanļo̧kin
to continue	wōnm̧aanļo̧k
to contribute	leļo̧k menin jipañ
contribution	menin jipañ
contrite	ettā
to control	tōl
conversion	oktak
convert	ro uwaan rekāāl
to cook	kōmat
cookie	kukiij
cooking	kōmat
cool	mo̧ōļo
corn	ko̧o̧n
cornerstone	dekā in jabōn em̧
correct	jim̧we
to correct	kajim̧we
corrupted	wabanban
cost	onān
to cost	ewōr wōn̦ān
cotton	kotin
cough	pokpok
to cough	pokpok
cough drop	uno in joļo̧k pokpok
could	maroñ
council	ko̧o̧njeļ
counsel	kōkapilōklōk
counselor	rikko̧o̧njeļ
counter	kauntōr
country	aelōñ
countryside	jikin ko retoļo̧k jān bukwōn
couple (how many)	jet
couple (husband and wife)	ribelele
courage	beran
court	mo̧ōn ekajet
cousin	rilikūn
covenant	bujen
to covenant	kalim̧m̧ur
covenants	bujen ko
to cover	binej
to covet	ankwoņak
cow	kau
co–worker	rijerbal
crab	baru
crack	kōk
to crash	kūrāāj
cream	kūriim
to create	kōm̧anm̧an
credit card	credit kat
crime	bōd
cross	debwāāl
crowd	jarlepju
to crucify	debwāāl
to cry	jañ
culture	m̧anit
cup	kab
cupboard	pāāntōre
curtains	katiiñ
to cut	m̧wijm̧wij
daily	aolep raan

daisy	wūt daisy
dancing	tanij
danger	kauwōtata
darkness	marok
date	iien
daughter	leddik eo nejin
day	raan
deacon	tikōn
dead	mej
deaf	jaroñroñ
dealings	jerbal ko
death	mej
debit card	debit kat
deceased	rimej
December	Tijemṃba
to decide	nan karōk
decision	bebe
to declare	ba
decorations	kanōknōk ko
deed	jerbal
deep	mṃwilaļ
degree	degree
to delight	lọudiñdiñ
demands of justice	aikuj ko an ekajet
dentist	taktō in ñii
to deny	karmejete
deodorant	kein kamedwañwañ
to depart	moot
department	tūbaatmen
to depend	lōke
deposit	kadeļọñ
depressed	būromṃōj
to describe	kōmeļeļe
desert	āne jemṃaden
desire	ikdeelel
to desire	ikdeelel
desk	tebōļ
to destroy	kọkkure
to determine	kālōt
to develop	dekļọk
devil	devil
devotional	juon iien jar ak nukin
dictionary	tikjinere
to die	mej
different	oktak
difficult	pen
diligently	tiljek
dining room	ruuṃ in mōñā
dinner	mṃōñā in jota
to direct	tōl
direction	iaļ
dirt	bwidej
disappointed	būromōj
disbelief	jab tōmak
disciple	rikaļoor
to discuss	kōmeļeļe

disease	nañinmej
dishes	kōnnọ
dishwasher	injin in kwaļkwọļ kōnnọ
disobedience	jab pokake
to disobey	jab pokake
dispensation	epepen
distance	kōtaan
to distinguish	kile
to distort	ikūr
distorted	oktak
district	district
district leader	ritōl an district
district meeting	kweļọk an district
district president	būreejtōn an district
divine	jān lañ
divorced	jebel
dizzy	aroboulul
to do	kōmṃan
to do laundry	kwaļkwoļ nuknuk
doctor	taktō
doctrine	katak
Doctrine and Covenants	Katak im Bujen
dog	kidu
dollar	taļa
to donate	leļọk
donation	menin jortak
donation slip	pepa in jortak
door	kōjām
dormitory	mṃōn jokwe an rijikuul
dosage	joñan eo ñan daak uno
doubt	pere
down	laļ
downstairs	laļ in jikinwe kan
downtown	tauntaun
dozen	tōjin
to draw attention	kōmṃan bwe armej ren loe
drawer	tūrowa
dream	etōṇak
dress	nuknuk
dress shoes	juuj in tōrejab ko
dresser	jikin nuknuk
drink	daak
to drink	idaak
drive	kattōr
to drive	ettōr
driver's license	driver's license
drop	piliñliñ
drug	uno
drug store	mṃōn wia uno
drums	tūram
dry cleaners	mṃōn kwaļkwoļ nuknuk
dryer	majjin in kōmṃōrāre
dryer sheet	jiit in kōmṃōrāre
duck	dak
during	ilo
to dust	kabūñalñal

duty	eddo
to dwell	jokwe
each	kajojo
ear	lo̧jilñi
early	mō̧kaj
to earn	bōk jāān
earrings	diede ko
earth	laļin
earthquake	mo̧akūtkūt in laļ
east	reeaar
Easter	Ijitō
easy	pidodo
to eat	mō̧ñā
Eden	Eden
edge	jabōn
education	jeļāļo̧kjen
effort	kate
egg	lep
eggs	lep ko
eight	ralitōk
eighteen	joñoul ralitōk
eighth	kein karalitōk
eighty	ralitōkñoul
elbow	jimo̧win pā
Elder	Elder
electrician	rijarom
elementary school	elementary school
elephant	elōbōn
eleven	joñoul juon
eleventh	kein kajoñoul juon
Elijah	Ilaisha
to eliminate	joļo̧k
emergency	jirimkūj in aikuj
employee	rijerbal
employer	rikōjerbal armej
empty	ejelok kobban
to enable	kōmaroñ
to encourage	rōjañ
encouragement	rōjañ
end	jemļo̧k
to end	kōjemļo̧k
to endeavor	kijejeto
endowed	bōk menin letok kwojarjar
endowment	menin letok kwojarjar
to endure	niknik
enemy	kōjdat
energy	kajoor
engaged	kar kalimo̧mo̧ur
engine	injin
engineer	juon eo ej kōmo̧mo̧an injin
engineering	engineering
English	English
to enjoy	itok-limo
Enoch	Inok
Enos	Enos
enough	ebwe
to ensure	lukkuun lale
to enter	deļo̧ñ
enthusiastic	ellowetak
envelope	kilin leta
equal	āinjuon
eraser	kein ejeer
essential	menin aikuij
to establish	kajutak
eternal	indeeo
eternal life	mour indeeo
eternally	ñan indeeo
eternity	indeeo
Ether	Ether
Europe	Europe
Evangelical	Evangelical
Eve	Iv
evening	jota
everlasting	ejeļo̧k jemļļo̧kin
every	aolep
every other day	aolep raan en tok juon
everyone	aolep armej ro
everywhere	aolep jikin
evidence	kein kamo̧ool
evil	nana
exact	jimo̧we
exaltation	mour āinwōt Anij
exam	exam
example	waan joñak
excellent	lukkun emo̧mo̧an
except	ijellọkwin
to exchange	jānij
excitement	mō̧ŋō̧ŋō̧
exercise	kemourur
to exercise	kemourur
to exercise faith	kajerbal tōmak
to exert	kate
exodus	exodus
to expect	kōtmāne
expensive	lap wonān
experience	iien
to experience	eñjake
to explain	kōmeļeļe
to express	kwaļo̧k
to extend	lemaanļo̧k
extended family	elañļo̧k uaan baamle eo
extra large	lukkuun kilep
eye	māj
eye shadow	eye shadow
eyeliner	eyeliner
to face	jelmae
facing	jelmo̧ae
to fail	likjab
faith	tōmak
faithful	obrak kin tōmak
faithfully	lukkuun tōmak
faithfulness	tōmak

Fall	Wōtḷọk
to fall short	likjab jān
false	bōd
false	bwōd
family	baaṃle
family history	bwebwenato ko an baamle
family home evening	nukun in jota
family–centered activities	makūtkūt ko an baaṃle
far	etoḷọk
farmer	rikallip
fast	jitlọk
to fast	jitlọk
fast offering	jortak in jitḷọk
fasting	jitlọk
fat	kūriij
Father	Jemān
father	jemān
Father in Heaven	Jemān Ilañ
Father's Day	Raan an Jemed
father–in–law	jemen ḷeo ak lio pālen
favorite	emṃan tata
fear	mijak
to feast	kwojkwoj
February	Pāpōde
to feel	eñjak
feeling	eñjake
to fellowship	jemjerā
female	kōrā
fence	oror
fever	bipa
few	jet
fidelity	ṃool
field	meḷaaj
fifteen	joñoul ḷalem
fifth	kein kaḷalem
fifty	lemñoul
to fill	kanne
film	pija
finally	āliktata
financial	ṃakūtkūt in jāān
to find	būkot
to find out	kapukot
finger	addi in pā
to finish	dedeḷọk
to fire	joḷọke
fireside	kweḷọk in jota
firm	pen
first (beginning)	jinoin
first (number)	kein kajuon
first floor	buḷoor eo kein kajuon
First Presidency	Būreejtōnji eo Kein Kajuōn
fish	ek
to fit	joñan
five	ḷalem
flag	būḷāāk
flat	pikin
flea	kij
flesh	kanniōk
flood	ibwijleplep
floor	laḷ
floss	arar in ñi
flour	pilawā
flower	wūt
flu	būḷu
flute	flute
fly	ḷọṇ̄
fog	tab
to fold	lemlem
to follow	ḷoor
following	ḷoore
to follow–up	etale
food	ṃōñā
foot	ne
football	football
for	kōn
forbidden	mọ
forehead	daṃ
foreign language	kajin ko jet
forest	buḷōn mar
forever	indeeo
to forgive	joḷọk bōd
forgiven	joḷọk bōd
forgiveness	joḷọk bōd
forgotten	meḷọkḷọk
fork	pook
form	nememe in
forty	eñoul
forward	kaḷju
foundation (building)	bedbed
foundation (makeup)	foundation
four	emān
fourteen	joñoul emān
fourth	kein kaemān
free	anemkwoj
free time	elōñ iien
freed	anemkwoj
freedom	anemkwoj
freeway	briwā
freezer	aijbọọk
french fries	french fries
fresh	kāāl
Friday	Bōḷaide
fried chicken	bao būrae
friend	ṃōtta
friendly	lukun jouj
from	jān
front	ṃaan
fruit	leen
frustrated	rup bōro
fuel	kiaaj
to fulfill	kakūrṃool
full name	aolepān etaṃ

full–time	aolep awa
fulness	tarlep in
fun	kalimomo
funeral	ilomej
furniture	bōnijōr
future	ilju
to gain	bōk
gallon	kōḷan
game	ikkure
garage	kūraaj
garden	jikin kallib
Garden of Eden	jikin kallib Eden
garlic	kalik
garments	karmen ko
gas station	mn̦ōn kiaj
gel	jeeḷ
genealogy	menmenbwij
generous	jouj
gentle	meanwōd
to get	bōk
to get a haircut	mn̦wijbar
to get dressed	kōn̦ak nuknuk
to get to know	jelā kājeen
Gethsemane	Ketjemene
gift	menin letok
gift of the Holy Ghost	menin letok eo an Jetōb Kwojar-jar
girl	ledrik
to give	leḷọk
to give in	ebbweer
to give up	kōtḷọk
to give up something	joḷọk juon men
glass	kūlaaj
glasses	māj ko
glorified	kaiboojoj
glory	aiboojoj
gloves	kuḷōb ko
to go	etal
goal	kōtōpar
goat	koot
God	Anij
godly sorrow	lukkun buromōj kake
God–given	Letok in Anij
gold plates	pileij ko in gold
golfing	kọọp
good	emn̦an
good afternoon	iakwe in raelep
good evening	iakwe in jota
good morning	iakwe in jibboñ
gospel	kọjpeḷ
gospel standards	kien ko an kọjpeḷ
government	kien
grace	jouj
grade	grade
grade level	grade level
grain	wūd
gram	kūrāām
grammar	kūrama
grandchild	ajri eo jibūn̦
granddaughter	ledrik eo jibūn̦
grandfather	jimn̦an
grandmother	būbū
grandparents	jibūn im jimaan
grandson	ḷadik eo jibūn̦
grapes	kūreep ko
grass	ujooj
grateful	kamn̦oolol
gratitude	kamn̦oolol
grave	lōb
graven image	ekjab
gray	kūre
great	emn̦an
greater	ḷapḷọk
great–grandchild	ajri eo nejin eo jibun
great–grandparents	jibūn im jimaan ro jined im jemed
green	maroro
grocery shopping	kaikujkuj mōññā
grocery store	mn̦ōn wia mōññā
ground beef	kanniōk in kau
ground floor	laḷ tata in emn̦
group	doulul
grove of trees	bukun wōjke ko
to grow	eddōkḷọk
to grow closer	epaakeḷọk
to grow up	rūttoḷọk
growth	eddōkḷọk
to guarantee	kōtmene
guidance	tōl
to guide	tōl
guilt	bōd
guitar	kūta
gums	ñad ko
gym	mn̦ōn ikkure
habit	iminene
hail	wōt kwōj
hair	kooḷ
hair brush	būraj in boran
hairspray	būttūk in boran
half	jimatan
hall	kōtaan ruumn̦
Halloween	Aḷowiin
ham	am
hammer	ama
hand	pā
hands	pā ko
to happen	waḷọk
happiness	mn̦ōn̦ōn̦ō
happy	mn̦ōn̦ōn̦ō
Happy New Year	Abe Nu Iiō
hard	pen
harmful	kōmetak
harmony	aenōmn̦an
hat	at

to hate	dike
to have	wōr
to have fun	wōr limo
to have to	aikuj in
he	ļeo
head	bōr
headache	metak bōran
headset	kein roñjake
to heal	kemour
healed	kemour
healing	kemour
health	ājmour
healthy	ājmour
to hear	roñ
hearing	roñjak
heart (body part)	būruon
heart (feeling, bilble term)	buruo
heat	bwil
heaven	lañ
Heavenly Father	Jemād Ilañ
Heavenly Father	Jemād ilañ
heavy	eddo
heel	jiṃwin ne
height	aitokin
Helaman	Hilamōn
hell	hell
hello	iakwe
help	jipañ
to help	jipañ
helpful	obrak kōn jipañ
her	lien
here	ijin
hi	iakwe
hidden	ṇooje
high councilor	rikǫǫnjeļ eutiej
high school	high school
higher	utiejļǫk
highest	utiejtata
highway	iaļ eo emǭkaj
high–rise	emļ eo eaetōk
hiking	ito itak ilo āne jeṃaden
hill	bat
Hindu	Hindu
to hire	aeer
his	ļeen
history	bwebwenato in etto
to hit	dañōt
hobby	makūtkūt ko reṃṃan tata
to hold (priesthood holder)	kabwijer
to hold (touch something)	jibwe
holder	rikabwijer
holiday	raan in kakkije
holy	kwojarjar
Holy Bible	Baibōļ
Holy Ghost	Jetōb Kwojarjar
holy scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar

home	Emļ
home teacher	rikaki eo ej loļǫk mǭko
hometown	ijo jikin
homosexual	ļōñ an emṃaan ñan emṃaan ak kōrā ñan kōrā
honest	mǫool
honestly	lukkuun mǫool
honey	ani
honor	kautiej
to honor	kautiej
honorable	emṃan
hope	kōjatdikdik
to hope	kōjatdikdik
horn	jilel
horse	kidia
hospital	aujpitōļ
hot	bwil
hot dog	at tǫǫk
hotel	hotel
hour	awa
house	mweo
how	ewi wāween
how long	ewi aetokin
how much (amount, cost)	jete onān
how much (general)	jete
how often	ewi ikutkutin
humanities	humanities
humidity	mǭļawi
humility	ettā
hundred	jibuki
hunger	kwōle
hurricane	aire in lǫjet
hurry	mǭkaj
to hurt	metak
husband	ļeo pālele
hymn	al
I	ña
ice cream	aij kuriim
idea	ļōmṇak
ideal	jejjet
if	ñe
to ignore	eļļǫk jān
ill	nañinmej
image	nememein
immediate family	baamļe eo iaar mareiki
to immerse	tulǫk
immersion	tulǫk ilo dān
immigrant	juon eo ej itok jān bar juon jikin
immortal	jab wabanban
immortality	jab wabanban
imperfect	jab weppān
importance	aurōk
important	aorōk
to improve	kōkmṇanmṇan
in	loan
in front of	mṇaan in
in the evening	ilo jota

in the morning	ilo jiboñ
to include	kobaik
income	oṇãn
increase	kōlapḷọk
Independence Day	Raan Eo Jaar Jenoḷọk (May Day)
individual	kajojo
infinite	ñan indeeo
influence	kajoor in kadeel
to influence	kadeel
ingredient	kein kāre
inhabitants	ro rej jokwe ijo
innocence	ejelok ruon
insect	men dik eo ewōr jiljino neen
inside	loan
inspiration	eñjake jān jetōb
instead of	ijjelọkwin wōt
instruction	kōmeḷeḷe
instrument	kein kōjañjañ
intelligent	meḷetḷet
intense	kajoor
intent	kōtōpar ko an bōro
interest	limo
interested	itok-limo
interesting	itok-limo
international	bar jet aelōñ
internet	intōrnet
internship	intōnjip
to interpret	ukook
intersection	jikin kijoon in iaḷ ko
interview	konono ippān
to interview	intōrpiu
into	ilowan
to introduce	kwaḷọk kadkad in
investigator	rikatak
invitation	karuwanene
to invite	karuwanene
iron	aen
Islamic	Islamic
island	āne
Israel	Israel
it	e
Jacob	Jekab
jam	jaaṃ
James	Jemes
January	Jānwōde
Jarom	Jarom
jeans	tanim ko
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovah's Witness
Jerusalem	Jerusalem
Jesus Christ	Jisōs Kraist
Jewish	Jewish
job	jerbal
Job	Job
John	Jon
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Jon ripeptaij
John Wycliffe	John Wycliff
to join	koba
joint	kolele
joke	liāp
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	bok in jeje bwebwenato
joy	lañlōñ
Judas Iscariot	Judas Iscariot
judge	ekajet
to judge	ekajet
judged	ekajet
judgment	ien ekajet
juice	juuj
July	Juḷae
June	Juun
justice	jimṃwe
to keep	kōjparok
to keep from	kōjparoke jān
ketchup	kōjōp
keyboard	kein taib
keys	ki ko
keystone	keystone
to kick	bwijlọkwe
to kill	ṃan
kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilomita
kind	jouj
kingdom	aelōñ
Kingdom of God	Aelōñ in Anij
to kiss	mejenmaik
kitchen	jikin kōmat
knee	bukwe neen
to kneel	bukwelōlō
knees	bukwien neen ko
knife	bakbōk
to know	jelā
to know someone	jelā kājjeen juon armej
knowledge	jeḷāḷọkjen
labor	jerbal
laces	to in juuj ko
ladybug	ladybug
lake	ḷwe
Lamanites	Ri Leman ro
lamp	ḷaaṃ
land	āne
large	kilep
larger	kilepḷọk
lasagna	ḷajania
last	āliktata
last days	raan ko āliktata
lasting	niknik
lasting happiness	ṃōṇōṇō eo ejeḷọk jemḷọkin
late	rumṃwij
later	tokālik
Latter–day Saint	Armij ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan kein Āliktata
to laugh	ettōñ

laundromat	mo͘n kwal̦kwol̦ nuknuk
laundry	kwal̦kwol̦ nuknuk
laundry room	ruum̦ in kwal̦kwol̦ nuknuk
laundry soap	joop in kwal̦kwol̦
law	kien
law of chastity	kien erreo
lawn	mel̦an eujooj
lawyer	rikien
to lay (lie down)	babu
to lay (put)	likit
to lay off	jol̦o͘ke jān jikin jerbal
laying on of hands	likit pā ko ioon
lazy	jowan
to lead	tōl
leader	ritōl
leaf	bōlōk
to learn	katak
leather	kilin kau
to leave a message	likūt juon ennaan
left	anmiiñ
leg	ne
legal	mālim ekkar ñan kakien
lesbian	kajbila
less active member	ro uwaan rejab jar
lesson	katak
letter	leta
lettuce	letej
library	l̦āibrāre
lice	kij
to lie	riab
life	mour
to lift	kotak
light	meram
lightning	jarom
to like	kōnaan
lily	wūt lily
to limit	bōjrak
lion	l̦aion
lip liner	lip liner
lips	tie ko
lipstick	lipstick
list	laajrak
to listen	roñjake
liter	litōr
little	dik
to live (apply in life)	mour
to live (place)	jokwe
living (life)	mour
living (place)	jokwe
living prophet	rikanaan emour
living room	etōn̦aak
local	jikin in
lock	l̦ak
long	aetok
to look at	kalimjek
to look for	kapukot

loose	kilep
Lord	Irooj
to lose	luuj
lost	jebwābwe
lotion	lotion
loud	kauwaroñroñ
love	iakwe
to love	iakwe
loving	iakwe
lower	ettāl̦o͘k
lowest	lal̦ tata
loyalty	lukkun m̦ool
luck	jeram̦m̦an
Luke	Luk
lunch	m̦o͘ñā in raelep
lung	ār
Lutheran	Lutheran
machine	mijjiin
magazine	mākejiin
mail	leta
to mail	jilkinl̦o͘k
mailbox	meel̦bo͘o͘k
main	lukkuun
to maintain	kōjparok
major	katak kake
to make	kōm̦m̦an
to make sure	loloorjake
makeup	makeup
Malachi	Malakai
male	em̦aan
mall	m̦o͘o͘l̦
man	em̦m̦aan
mankind	armij
many	bwijin
map	mab
maple	wōjke maple
March	M̦aaj
marital	m̦are
Mark	Mark
market	m̦akūt
marriage	m̦are
married (adjective)	m̦are
married (verb)	kar m̦are
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Meri
mascara	mascara
mashed potatoes	māāj piteto ko
master	rikaki
match	jiāe
material	kein katak
mathematics	mathematics
Matthew	Matu
May	Māe
mayonnaise	m̦aionej
meal	m̦o͘ñā
mean	lāj

to mean	meļeļein
meaning	meļeļein
meaningful	lap melele in
measles	mijōļ
measuring cup	kab in joñak
measuring spoon	jibuun in joñak
meat	jālele
meatloaf	miitloop
mechanic	rikōmṃan wa
media	kein alwōj
medicine	uno
medium	medium
to meet	ioon
to meet a challenge	ioone apañ
to meet needs	kōtōprak aikuj ko
meeting	kweļọk
meetinghouse	mọ̄n kwelọk
Melchizedek	Melechizedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Priesthood eo an Melkisedek
member	uwaan
membership	uwaan
Memorial Day	Raan in Kakememej
merciful	obrak kōn tiriamo
mercy	tūriamọ
Merry Christmas	Meri Kūrimōj
message	enaan
messenger	rileto letak naan
Messiah	Messaia
meter	mita
Methodist	Methodist
microphone	mạik
microwave	microwave
middle school	middle school
mile	maiļ
milk	milik
million	milien
mind	ļōmṃak
minister	rikwaļọk
ministry	jerbal
minor	minor
minute	minit
miracle	kabwilōñlōñ
mirror	kilaaj
misinformation	bwōd in melele
Miss	Miss
to miss	jako
mission	mijen
mission conference	kweļọk in mijen
mission field	loan jikin mijen
mission president	mijen būreejtōn
missionary	mijinede
missionary work	jerbal in mijinede
mistake	bwōd
to mix	kāre
mobile home	emṃ tōreiļa
modest	karbab

Mohammed	Mohammad
Monday	Mạande
money	jāān
monkey	mạañke
month	allōñ
moon	allōñ
mop	mạaab
to mop	mạaab
moral	erreo
more fully	lukkun obrak
Mormon	Mormon
morning	jibboñ
Moroni	Moronai
mortal	wabanban
mortality	wabanban
Moses	Moses
Mosiah	Mosaia
mosquito	ṇạmṇ
most	lōñ tata
mother	jinen
Mother's Day	Raan an Jined
mother–in–law	jinen ļeo ak lio beleiō
motorcycle	wōtbai
mountain	toļ
mouse	mạauj
mouth	lọñi
to move	emakūt
movie	pija
Mr.	Mr.
Mrs.	Mrs.
Ms.	Ms.
MTC president	MTC būreejtōn
much	bwijin
museum	jikin kalojooj
music	al
Muslim	Muslim
mustard	mạajtaat
nail	dila
name	āt
narrow	aidik
nationality	aelōñ eo an
native	men eo mweiōmṇ kwaar ļọtak im rittoļọk kake
nature	pikitokin
nauseated	mọ̄ļañļōñ
near	turin
necessary	aikuj
necessities	menin aikuj ko
neck	kōnwa
necklace	mạarmạar
need	aikuj
to need	aikuj
needle	nitōļ
needs	aikuj ko
needy	riaikuj
neighbor	riturun
nephew	naaj ļaddik eo nejū

Nephi	Nipai
Nephites	Ri Nipai ro
never	eban
new	kāāl
new convert	rikāāl ñān kabuñ
new member	uwaan ekāāl
New Testament	Kalimm̧ur Ekāāl
New Years	Iiō Ekāāl
newspaper	nuujpepa
next	in tok
next to	turin
next week	wiik in laļ
nice	jouj
niece	ledrik eo m̧añden
night	boñ
nine	ratimjuon
nineteen	joñoul ratimjuon
ninety	ratimjuonñoul
ninth	kein karatimjuon
no	jaab
Noah	Noa
nobody	ejelok juon
noise	ainikien
none	ejeļo̧k
non–smoking	jikin in jab kōbaatat
noon	raelep
normal	em̧m̧an joñọn
north	eañ
North America	North America
northeast	eañreaar
northwest	eañrilik
nose	bo̧ti
not	ejab
notarization	jiiļi juon pepa ñan kam̧ool ak kemālim
note	noot
notebook	nootbok
to notice	kile
November	Nobōm̧ba
now	kiiō
number	nōmba
nurse	nōōj
nurture	kajiriri
nut	nat
nylons	nylon ko
oak	wōjke oak
oats	oat ko
obedience	pokake
obedient	pokake
to obey	pokake
obligation	menin aikuj in kōm̧m̧an
obstacle	melijoñ
to obtain	bōk
ocean	ļo̧jet
October	Oktoba
of	in
off	toļo̧k
to offer	leļo̧k
offering	jortak
office	opiij
often	aolep iien
oil	oil
ointment	kōkapit
old	m̧or/rūtto
Old Testament	Kalimm̧ur M̧okta
older	rūttoļo̧k
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omnai
on	ioon
on sale	eddikļo̧k wōn̦en
on time	iien ejejjet
once a week	juon kōttan ilo juon wiik
one	juon
one another	doon
one–way	juon wāween in iaļ
onion	anien
only	juon wōt
to open	kōpeļo̧k
opening	kebeļļo̧k
openly	peļļo̧k
opera	obōra
opportunity	iien
opposite	oktak
opposition	jum̧ae ak melijoñ
or	ak
orange	oran
orchestra	paan in kōjañjañ
to ordain	kapit
ordained	kar kapit
order	laajrak
ordinance	kaiñ
ordination	kapit
oregano	oregano
organ	o̧kon killep
organist	rio̧kon
organization	doulul
to organize	kōm̧m̧an
other	bar jet
others	ro jet
ourselves	kij wōj make
out	nabōj
outgoing	m̧ōkaj ñan armij
outside	nabōjin
outward	tulik
oven	obin
over	ioon
to overcome	anjo ioon
to overwhelm	obrak
own	an make
package	pākūj
page	peij
pain	metak
pair	pea

pajamas	bōjama ko
palm	wōjke palm
pan	paan
pancake	baankeek
pansy	wūt pansy
pants	jerojij ko
paper	pepa
paradise	paredais
parasites	kij ko
parent	jinen ak jemen
parents	jinen im jemen
park	paak
parole	kab ruj jān kalbuuj im pād iumꞑwin kakien
part	mōttan
to partake	bōk
to participate	bōk koŋaan
partner	mōttan
party	bade
part–time	jet awa
to pass	kajju
passage	eoon
passport	passport
past	emootļǫk
pasta	pasta
pastor	rikwaļǫk
path	iaļ
patience	kijenmej
patient	kijenmej
patiently	kijenmej
patriarch	petriaak
pattern	joñǫk
pattern of living	laajrak in mour
Paul	Paul
to pay	kōļļā
payment	kōļļā
peace	aenōmꞑmaŋ
peace of conscience	aenōmꞑmaŋ in lōmnak
peaceful	obrak kōn aenōmꞑmaŋ
peach	bijej
peanut butter	binet bōta
pear	peer
Pearl of Great Price	Bōr eo Elap Wōnān
peas	peas
pedigree	laajrak in menmenbwij
pen	peen
penalty	kaje
pencil	pinjel
Pentecostal	Pentecostal
people	armej ro
pepper	peppa
perfect	wāppen
to perfect	kawāppen
perfectly	lukkuun wāppen
to perform	kōmꞑmaŋe
period	iien
permanently	pen ñan jemꞑļǫkin
permission	mālim
permit	mālim
persecuted	kaeñtaan
person	armij
personal	ad make
personal study	katak ippād make
personal time	iien eo ad make
personality	mwil
personally	make
Peter	Piter
pharmacy	mꞑōn uno
phrase	eoon
physical (death, body)	kanniōk
physical (health)	ānbwin
physical body	ānbwin in kanniōk
physically	ānbwin
pianist	rikwojañjañ
piano	ǫkon
picture	pija
pie	pae
piece	mꞑōttan
pig	piik
pill	uno
pine	wōjke bain
pineapple	peinabōļ
pioneer	rijinoin
pizza	piija
place	jikin
to place	likūt
to place hands	likūt pā ko
to place under obligation	kalimꞑmꞑur
plan	karōk
plan of happiness	karōk in mꞑōŋōŋō
to plant	kalbwini
plate	pileij
play	ikkure
to play (an instrument)	kōjañjañ
to play (general)	ikkure
to plead	akwelap
please	jouj
pleasure	mꞑōŋōŋō
to plug	pinej
pneumonia	nimonia
pocket	bōjǫ
to point out	jitōñ
police station	mꞑōn būļijmāān
policeman	būļijmāān
political process	mąkūtkūt ko an kien
pond	ļwe jiddik
to ponder	kōļmānļǫkjeŋ
Pontius Pilate	Pontiōs Pailat
poor	jeramōļ
popcorn	bōbkǫǫn
pope	boop
pore	rǫñ jidik ikilin
pork	piik

pornography	pija ettoon
position	jerbal
to possess	wōr
possibility	maroñ
possible	emaroñ
post card	post card
post office	post office
postal code	postal code
posterity	ineen
to postpone	lemaanļo̧k
pot	ainbat
potato	piteto
potato chips	piteto jep ko
pound	boun
to pour	lutōk
power	kajoor
powerful	obrak kin kajoor
to practice	kōmmālmel
to pray	jar
prayer	jar
to preach	kwaļo̧k
precious	aurōk
pregnant	bōro̧ro
prelude	jinoin
preparation day	raan in kapojak
to prepare	kapojak
Presbyterian	Presbyteran
prescription	uno
presence	mo̧aan mejān
to preside	tōl
president	būreejtōn
presiding	tōl
Presiding Bishopric	Bisoprik Eo Eļap
pressure	eddodo
to prevent	kabōjrak
pre–earth	laļ eo mokta
pre–school	pre–school
price	wōn̦āān
pride	uteej bōro
priest	pris
priesthood	priesthood
priesthood authority	mālim in priesthood
priesthood holder	ripriesthood
Primary	Piraimere
principle	katak
priority	men eo aurōk jinoin tata
prison	kalbuuj
private	ittino
privately	ilo ittino
privilege	mālim
probably	emaroñ mo̧ol
probation	pād iumo̧win kakien mokta jān amo̧ kalbuuj
problem	jorāān
process	wāween eo ej bōk jikin
procreative power	kajoor in kōmo̧aṇmo̧aṇ ajri ro
profession	jikin jerbal eo aikuj katak im tūrein
program	pūrokūraam
progress	eddōkļo̧k
to progress	eddōkļo̧k
progression	eddōkļo̧k
to prohibit	bōbrae
promise	kalimo̧mo̧ur
to promise	kalimo̧mo̧ur
promised	kar kalimo̧mo̧ur
pronoun	pronoun
proper	jejjet
prophecy	kanaan
prophet	rikanaan
to proselyte	kwaļo̧k ennaan
protection	kōjparok
to protest	jumo̧ae
Protestant	Būrotijen
protestant	riprotestant
to prove	kamo̧ool
to provide	oṇaak
psychology	psychology
publicly	ñan aolep
pudding	butiiñ
to pull	kanōke
pulpit	lokatok
punishment	kaje
purchase	kōļļā
to purchase	wia
pure	erreo
purity	erreo
purple	biolet
purpose	un
purse	iep
to put on	kōṇak
to put on makeup	kōmo̧mo̧an makeup
to qualify	ekkar
quality	aurōkin
quest	juon iaļ ñan kōtōbar
question	kajjitōk
quiet	ainikien edik
to quit	bōjrak
quorum	doulul
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Doulul eo an Joñoul Ruo Rijilōk ro
rabbi	rikaki
race	iāekwōj
radio	retio
rag	mo̧ōttan nuknuk
railroad tracks	kein kōkaļļe an iaļ in train
rain	wōt
to rain	wōt
raised	rūttoļo̧k
rarely	jeja
rat	kijdik
rather	kōnaan ļo̧k
razor	reja

to reach	tōpar
to reach out	jipañ
to read	riit
reading	riit
ready	pojak
real intent	boro emool
to realize	jelā
really	mo̧ol
reason	un
rebirth	bar lo̧tak
reborn	bar lo̧tak
to receive	bōk
to recognize	kile
recommend	recommend (kōmālim ñan deloñ ilo tempel)
to recommit	bar kalimo̧mu̧r
record	lo̧o̧k
to record	jeje
recreational pursuits	kōmo̧mo̧an ko rekamo̧ōn̦ōn̦ō
red	būrōrō
redeemed	lo̧mo̧o̧r
Redeemer	Ripinmuur
redemption	pinmuur
referral	juon emaroñ kōn̦aan in katak
reflection	kōlmenl̦o̧kjen
to reform	kajimo̧we
reformer	ribar kajutak
to refrain	bōjrak
refrigerator	aijbo̧o̧k
regularly	aolep iien
to reject	kōjekdoon
relations	kadkad
relationship	kadkadin
relative	nuku
Relief Society	Doulul eo an Kōrā
religion	kabuñ
religious	ritōmak
to rely	kōjatdikdik
to rely on	kōjatdikdik ioon
to remain	pād wōt
to remember	kememej
to remind	kakememej
reminder	kakememej
remission of sins	jol̦o̧k jerawiwi ko
remorse	būromo̧ōj
to render service	kōmo̧mo̧an jipañ
to renew	kōkāāl
renewed	bar kōkāāl
to repeat	bar kōmo̧mo̧an
to repent	ukwel̦o̧k
repentance	ukwel̦o̧k
to represent	kwal̦o̧k kōn
representative	rikwal̦o̧k
to require	aikuj
to resist	jumo̧ae
to resolve	bar pukot kilen
respect	kautiej
responsibility	eddo
responsible	eddo kake
to rest	kakkije
restaurant	mo̧ōn mōñā
restitution	kōro̧o̧l
restoration	jepl̦aaktok eo
to restore	kejebl̦aaktok
restored	kōjebl̦aaktok
restored church	kabuñ eo emo̧ōj an jeplaaktok
result	tōbrakin
resume	juon pepa eo ej kōmeleleik jerbal ko an
resurrected	jerkakpeje
resurrection	jerkakpeje
to retain	ko̧kone
to return	jepl̦aak
to reunite	bar koba
reunited	bar koba
to reveal	kwal̦o̧k
revealed word	naan jān Anij
revelation	revelesōn
reverence	kautiej
to review	etale
reward	wonān
to reward	jinekjej
rice	raij
rich	mo̧weiie
to ride	uwe
right (direction)	anmooṇ
right (moral)	jimo̧we
righteous	jimo̧we
righteousness	lukkuun jimo̧we
rightfully	lukkun jimo̧we
ring	riiñ
to rise	jerkak
river	reba
road	ial̦
to rob	ko̧o̧t
rock	dekā
role	jerbal
role play	ikkure eo
roof	mal̦tu
room	ruumo̧
rope	to
rose	wūt rooj
rough	pen
round	doulul
round trip	kel̦o̧k ketok
route	ial̦ in etal jān juon jikin ñan bar juon jikin
rule	kien
to run	ettōr
running	ettōr
runny nose	nañinmej in uwur
Sabbath	Jabōt
Sabbath day	Raan in Jabōt
sacrament	kwojkwoj

sacrament meeting	kweļǫk in kwojkwoj
sacred	kwojarjar
Sacred Grove	Jikin Wōjke Ekwojarjar
sacrifice	katok
to sacrifice	karmijete
sad	būromǭj
safety	kōjparok
saint	rikwojarjar
salad	jaļōt
salon	mǭn mǫwijbar
salsa	jaļja
salt	jǫǫļ
salvation	lǫmǫǫr
same	āinjuon
to sanctify	kwojarjar
sand	bok
sandals	jāntōļ
sandwich	jāānwij
Santa Claus	Santa Claus
Satan	Setan
to satisfy	buñ būruwōn
Saturday	Jādede
sausage	jǫjej
to save	kōjparok
saving	lǫmǫǫr
savings	savings
Savior	Rilǫmǫǫr
to say	ba
scale	kein joñǫk
scarf	jikaab
schedule	jikejuuļ
school	jikuul
science	science
scientist	jaintiij
scissors	jijej
screw	jikuru
scripture	jeje ko rekwojarjar
scriptures	jeje ko rekwojarjar
sea	ļǫjet
to seal	liabe
sealed	liab
sealing	liabe
to search	kapukōt
seasoning	kein kino
seat	jikin jijet
second	kein karuo
Second Coming	Itok Eo Kein Karuo
second floor	buļoor eo kein karuo
secretary	rijeje
section	jeekjen
security	kōjparok aenōmman
to see	lo
seed	ine
to seek	pukōt
seer	rilolo
selfish	jejjej
selfless	jouj
self–control	kōjparok eō make
to send	jilkinļǫk
sense	eñjake
to separate	jepelļǫk
separated	jepelļǫk
September	Jeptōmṃba
serious	el
servant	rikarejar
to serve	jerbal ñan jipañ
service	jipañ
to set	likūt
set apart	kōjenoļok
to set apart	kōjenoļǫk
to set aside	kōjenoļǫk
setting apart	kōjenolǫk
seven	jimjuon
seventeen	joñoul jimjuon
seventh	kein kajimjuon
Seventh Day Adventist	Seventh Day Adventist
seventy	jimjuonñoul
several	jejjo
sexual	makūtkūt in pālele waan
to shake	kōmṃakūtkūt
shame	jook
shampoo	jāāmbo
to share	kwaļǫk
shark	pako
sharp	ekkañ
to shave	reja
shaving cream	kūriim in reja
she	lio
to shed for	katoorļǫk
sheep	jiip
shelf	jeļōb
ship	timṃa
shirt	jōōt
shoe	juuj
to shop	kaikujkuj
shopping	kaikujkuj
short	kadu
shorter	kaduļǫk
shorts	kadu ne ko
shot	wā
should	en
shoulder	aera
to shout	lamōj
to show	kwaļǫk
shower	kein tutu
to shower	tutu
shrimp	jirūm
to shut	kilōk
shy	jook
sibling	jemjāti
sick	nañinmej
sickness	nañinmej

side	rājet
sidewalk	iaļ etetal
sight	loļǫkjen
sign	kōkaļļe
silk	jelōk
simple	pidodo
sin	jerawiwi
to sin	jerawiwi
since	kinke
sincere	mǫool
sincerely	ilo mǫooļ
sinful	obrak kōn jerawiwi
to sing	al
single	ejeļǫk belen
sink	jiiñ
sinless	ejjeļǫk jerawiwi
Sister	Jijtōr
sister	jijtōr
sister–in–law	lio ippān buratōr eo/jijtōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele
to sit	jijet
six	jiljino
sixteen	joñoul jiljino
sixth	kein kajiljino
sixty	jiljinoñoul
size	jaij
skiing	jāāǰjāj
skill	mejādik
skin	kūl
skirt	likko
sky	lañ
slacks	jerojij in tōrejab ko
to sleep	kiki
sleeve	aetok pā
slip	nuknuk lowa
slippers	jodi ko
slow	rumwij
small	dik
smaller	dikļǫk
smell	bwiin
to smell	ātāt
smile	ettōñdikdik
smoking	kōbaatat
smooth	mateltel
snake	jedpanit
to sneeze	ajji
snow	jiǫo
to snow	jiǫo
so	kōn menin
soap	joop
soccer	jōkad
social	ippān doon
society	armej ro rej pād ippān doon
socks	jitǫkin ko
soda	koļa
sofa	jea aitoktok ak jea killep
soft	pidodo
softball	iakiu
solemn	ekwojarjar
some	jet
someday	jet raan
sometimes	jet iien
son	ļaddik eo nejin
Son	nejin
son–in–law	ļeo epālele ippān nejin
soon	kiiō wōt
sore	metak
sore throat	metak bōro
sorrow	būromǭoj
sorry	joļǫk bōd
sound	ainikien
soup	juup
source	itok jān
south	rak
South America	South America
southeast	reaarrak
southwest	rilikrak
space	kōta
spaghetti	jipekiri
to speak	kōnono
speaker	rikononо
special	aurōk
specific	alikkar
speech	konono
to spend	kōļļā
spider	kauļaļo
spirit	jetōb
Spirit	Jetōb
Spirit	jetōb
spirit of service	jetōb in jipañ
spirit of thanksgiving	jetōb in kamǫoolol
Spirit of the Lord	Jetōb in Irooj
spirit of worship	jetōb in kabuñ jar
spirit world	laļ eo an jetōb
spiritual	men in jetōb
spiritually	ilo jetōb
sponge	matmat
spoon	jibuun
sport	ikkure
sporting activities	makūtkūt ko an ikkure
spouse	ļeo ak lio pālele
spring	jibriiñ
stairs	jikin uwe
stake center	mǭōn jar
stake president	būreejtōn eo an stake
stamp	jitaamǫ
to stand	jutak
standard	joñok
standard works	jeje ko rej pedped an kabuñ in
star	iju
starfish	ek iju
to start	jino
state	jekjek

to state	kwaļǫk
station	jikin kōttar
to stay	pād wōt
steak	kau
to steal	kǫǫt
steam	kōmānāān
step	buñten
step–brother	naaj an būratōr
step–daughter	naaj nejin ledik
step–father	naaj jemān
step–mother	naaj jinen
step–sister	naaj an jijtōr
step–son	naaj nejin ļadik
still, small voice	ainikien eddik
to stir	iiōk
stomach	lǫjen
to stop	bōjrak
stoplight	ļait in bōjrak
store	mǫ̧ōn wia
storm	ļañ
story	bwebwenato
stove	jitoob
straight ahead	kajjuļǫk
strainer	kein kōmǫ̧man mōñā ne me eroñroñe
strait and narrow path	iaļ eo ejimǫ̧we im aidik
strange	oktak
stream	reba eo edik
street	iaļ
street car	street car
strength	kajoor
to strengthen	kōkajoorļǫk
strengthened	kōkajoorļǫk
strict	pen
strictly	lukkuun
to strive	kijejeto
strong	kajoor
stronger	kajoorļǫk
student	rijikuul
to study	katak
stuffy nose	uwūr
subject	pokake
to submit	wūjlepļǫk
substance	uno
subway	subway
to succeed	tōprakin
success	tōbrak kōtōbar eo
successful	ļap tōprak
successor	juon eo ej bar bōk jikin juon armej
suddenly	ejidimkij
to suffer	eñtaan
suffering	eñtaan
sugar	jukwa
suggestion	kakkobaba
suit	juut
suit coat	juut kout

summer	jemǫ̧ar
sun	aļ
Sunday	Jabōt
Sunday School	Jikuul in Jabōt
sunflower	sunflower
sunglasses	mājin det ko
sunshine	det
supper	kōjota
support	jipañ
to support	rie
surgery	mǫ̧wijmǫ̧wij
sustained	rejetak
to swallow	woroñļǫk
sweat pants	jerojij in kemenokadudu ko
sweater	juwetōr
to sweep	buruum
sweet	tōñal
swept away	bōkļǫk
to swim	aō
swimming	aō
symbol	kōkaļļe
symptom	kōkaļļe in nañinmej
table	tebōļ
to take	bōk
to take a bus	uwe ilo baj
to take off	utiki
to take upon	bōk ioon
to take upon oneself	bōk eddo ioon juon make
talent	kapeel
to talk	kōnnaan
tall	aetok
taste	edjoñ
to taste	edjoñ
taxi	tāākji
tea	ti
to teach	katakin
teacher	rikaki
teaching	katak
team	tiim
technical college	technical college
teeth	ñii ko
telephone number	teleboon nōmba
telestial	aiboojoj in iju ko
television	kein alwōj
to tell	ba
temperature	joñan bwil ak mǫ̧ōļo
temple	tempel
temple work	jerbal eo an tempel
temporal	kanniōk
to tempt	kapo
temptation	kapo
ten	joñoul
Ten commandments	Kien ko joñoul
tennis	tennis
tennis shoes	juuj ko
tenth	kein kajoñoul

terrestrial	aiboojoj in allōñ
terrible	nana
test	melijoñ
to test	teej
testament	kalimm̧ur
to testify	kam̧ool
testimony	naan in kam̧ool
testimony meeting	kweļ̧ok in kwaļ̧ok naan in kam̧ool ko
than	ļ̧ok jen
to thank	kam̧oolol
thankful	obrak kin kam̧olool
thanks	kam̧oolol
thanks to	kam̧oolol ñan
Thanksgiving	Raan in Kamm̧oolol
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Kabuñ eo an Jisōs Kraist im Armej ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan Kein Āliktata
theater	tieta
there	ijeņ
there are	elōñ
there is	ewōr juon
they	er
thick	mijel
thin	māni
thing	men eo
to think	ļ̧ōmņ̧ak
third	kein kajilu
thirst	maro
thirteen	joñoul jilu
thirty	jiluñoul
this	in
though	meñe
thought	ļ̧ōmņ̧ak
thousand	taujin
three	jilu
throat	būruon
through	kajju
to throw	joļ̧ok
thumb	addi lep
thunder	jourur
to thunder	jourur
thunderstorm	jourur
Thursday	Taije
ticket	tūkōt
tie	tae
tiger	taikō
tight	kankan
time	iien
tired	m̧ōk
tithe	menin leļ̧ok ko an Juon M̧ōttan Joñoul
tithing	Juon M̧ōttan Joñoul
tithing funds	bajōt in juon m̧ōttan joñoul
tithing settlement	kweļ̧ok in Juon M̧ōttan Joñoul
title	taitōl
to	ñan

toast	tooj
tobacco	jikka
today	rainin
toe	addi in ne
together	ippān doon
toilet	toiļ̧ōt
tomato	tom̧ato
tomorrow	ilju
tongue	lo
tonight	boñin
too	bareinwōt
tool	kein jerbal
tooth	ñiien
toothbrush	būraj in ñi
toothpaste	bota in ñi
top	lōñ
tornado	aire
total	totaļ̧
to touch	jibwe
tour	jambo im lale
toward	ikijeen
town	bukwōn
town house	town house
to tract	kapukot
to trade	jānij
traffic light	ļ̧ait in traffic
train	train
train station	jikin train
to transfer	jānij
transformed	oktak
transgression	bōd
transgressions	jerawiwi ko
to translate	ukook
to travel	etal jān jikin ñan jikin
traveling	etal jān jikin ñan jikin
to treat	kejbarok
tree	wōjke
trial	melijoñ
trillion	tiriļ̧ien
to trim	jeor
trip	tūreep
triumph	m̧ōņ̧ōņ̧ō
trouble	poktak
true	m̧ool
trumpet	trumpet
to trust	lōke
trust	lōke
truth	m̧ool
truthfulness	obrak kin m̧ool
to try	kajeoñ
to try on	kōņ̧ak
tub	tab
Tuesday	Juje
tulip	wūt tulip
turkey	take
to turn	jeor

to turn away	oktak ļǫk
to turn left	jeor anmiiñ
to turn right	jeor anmooņ
turtle	wōn
twelve	joñoul ruo
twenty	roñoul
twice a week	ruo kōttan ilo juon wiik
two	ruo
to type	taib
t–shirt	jiñlūj
umbrella	ambūrilā
unchanging	jab oktak
uncle	wūllepān
unclean	jab erreo
under	iumꝫwin
to understand	meļeļe
understanding	meļeļe
unemployment	jab jerbal
unhappiness	būromꝫōj
unhappy	jab mꝫōņōņō
to unite	kobaik
United States	United States
university	university
unless	ijelokin
until	mꝫae
up	lōñ
uplifting	kabbōkōkkōk
upstairs	lōñ
to use	kōjerbal
usually	eitan aolep ien
vaccination	wā
to vacuum	pākium
vacuum	pākium
valid	jimꝫwe
valley	komꝫlaļ
values	aurōk ko
van	van
vanilla	beniļļa
vegetable	nōbba
vehicle	wa
verse	eoon
very	lukkun
view	lale
village	jikin
violin	baeoliin
virtuous	wānōk
vision	vision
to visit	loļǫk
visit	loļǫk
visiting teacher	rikaki in loļǫk
visitors	rilotok ro
visitor's center	jikin rilotok
vitamins	vitamin ko
voice	ainikien
volleyball	volleyball
voluntarily	mꝫōņōņō in bōk koņaan
voluntary	mꝫōņōņō in bōk koņaan
volunteer	rijipañ
to vomit	emꝫmꝫōj
to vote	bout
vow	kalimꝫmꝫur
waffle	wabōļ
wage	onāņ
to wait	kōttar
to walk	etetal
wall	kiin
wallet	walōt
to want	kōņaan
war	tariņae
ward mission leader	ritōl an ward mijen
ward missionary	mijinede an waat
warm	bwil
to warn	kakkōl
to wash	kwaļkwǫļ
washer	wajej
washing machine	wajej
watch	waj
water (beverage)	aebōj
water (general)	dān
way	iaļ
we	kōj
weak	mꝫōjņo
weaker	mꝫōjnoļǫk
weakness	mōjņo
wealth	mꝫweiie
to wear	kōņak
weather	lañ
wedding	mꝫare
Wednesday	Wōnje
week	wiik
weekly	kajojo wiik
to weep	jañ
weight	eddo
to welcome	karuwainene
well	ekwe
west	rilik
wet	tutu
whale	raj
what	ta
wheat	wiit
wheel	wiiļ
when	ñāāt
where	ia
which	me
while	ke
white	mouj
who	wōn
whole	aolepen
why	etke
wicked	nana
widow	kōrā eo emej pālen
wife	lio pālele

will	ankilaan
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	maroñ in
willingness	maroñ
wind	kōto
window	wintō
wine	wain
winter	añōneañ
wire whisk	kein iiōk
wisdom	māletlet
to wish	kōŋaan
with	kōn
to withdraw	bōk
withdrawal	kadiwōj
to withhold	dāpij
without	kōn ejjeļǫk
to witness	kaṃool
witness	rikaṃool
woman	kōrā
to wonder	kōļmānļǫkjeṇ
wonderful	aiboojoj
wood	aļaļ
wool	wool
word	naan
word of God	naan in Anij
Word of Wisdom	Naan in Meletlet
to work	jerbal
work	jerbal
world	laļin
worldwide	aolepen laļ
worry	inepata
worse	nanaļǫk
to worship	jar
worship	kabuñ jar
worthiness	wānōk
worthy	wānōk
would	naaj maroñ
wound	kinejnej
wreck	jorrāān
wrist	kolele in pā
to write	jeje
writings	jeje ko
wrong (adjective)	ebōd
wrong (adjective)	ebōd
wrong (noun)	bōd
x–ray	pija in ānbwin
yard	iaat
year–end report	ripoot eo an jemļǫk in iiō
yellow	iaļo
yes	aet
yesterday	inne
yogurt	iokat
you	kwe
young	dik
Young Men	Likao ro
Young Women	Jiroñ ro

younger	dik ļǫk
your	aṃ
zero	jiro
zone	juon eria
zone conference	kweļǫk an zone
zone leader	ritōl an zone

abaatmen	apartment
Abe Nu Iiō	Happy New Year
abōļ	apple
ad make	personal
Adam	Adam
addi in ne	toe
addi in pā	finger
addi lep	thumb
ae	collecting
aebōj	water (beverage)
aeer	to hire
aeļ	aisle
aelōñ	kingdom
aelōñ eo an	nationality
Aelōñ in Anij	Kingdom of God
aelōñ	country
aelōñ ko rekilep	continent
aen	iron
aenōmṃan	harmony
aenōmṃan	peace
aenōmṃan in lōmnak	peace of conscience
aera	shoulder
aet	yes
aetok	long
aetok	tall
aetok pā	sleeve
Africa	Africa
aiboojoj	glory
aiboojoj	wonderful
aiboojoj in allōñ	terrestrial
aiboojoj in aļ	celestial
aiboojoj in iju ko	telestial
aidik	narrow
aij kuriim	ice cream
aijbǫǫk	freezer
aijbǫǫk	refrigerator
aikuj	necessary
aikuj	need
aikuj	to need
aikuj	to require
aikuj in	to have to
aikuj ko	needs
aikuj ko an ekajet	demands of justice
ainbat	pot
ainikien	noise
ainikien	sound
ainikien	voice
ainikien eddik	still, small voice
ainikien edik	quiet
āinjuon	equal
āinjuon	same
aipokpok	complex
aire	tornado
aire in lǫjet	hurricane
aitokin	height
aitwerōk kake	to conflict with
ajiri ro	children
ajji	to sneeze
ājmour	health
ājmour	healthy
ajri	child
ajri eo jibūņ	grandchild
ajri eo nejin eo jibun	great–grandchild
ak	but
ak	or
akaun	account (bank account)
akwelap	to plead
al	hymn
al	music
aļ	sun
al	to sing
aļaļ	wood
aļe	alley
ālikin	after
ālikin	back
ālikin raelep	afternoon
alikkar	specific
āliktata	finally
āliktata	last
allōñ	month
allōñ	moon
Alma	Alma
Aļowiin	Halloween
am	ham
amṃ	your
ama	hammer
ambūrilā	umbrella
Amedka	America
amen	amen
an	to belong
an kien	civil
an make	own
ānbwin	body
ānbwin	physical (health)
ānbwin	physically
ānbwin in kanniōk	physical body
āne	island
āne	land
āne jeṃaden	desert
anemkwoj	free
anemkwoj	freed
anemkwoj	freedom
anemkwoj in kālet	agency
ani	honey
anien	onion
Anij	God
anjo	to conquer
anjo ioon	to overcome
ankilaan	will
añkō	anchor

ankwoŋak	to covet
anmiiñ	left
anmooŋ	right (direction)
Antarctica	Antarctica
antibiotic	antibiotic
añōneañ	autumn
añōneañ	winter
aō	swimming
aō	to swim
aolep	all
aolep	every
aolep armej ro	everyone
aolep awa	full–time
aolep iien	always
aolep iien	often
aolep iien	regularly
aolep jikin	everywhere
aolep raan	daily
aolep raan en tok juon	every other day
aolepān etaŋ	full name
aolepen	whole
aolepen laļ	worldwide
aorōk	important
apañ	challenge
apañ	to challenge
ār	lung
arar in ñi	floss
armej	society
armej ro	people
armij	mankind
armij	person
Armij ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan kein Āliktata	Latter–day Saint
aroboulul	dizzy
Aron	Aaron
art	art
Asia	Asia
aspirin	aspirin
at	hat
āt	name
at tǫǫk	hot dog
ātāt	to smell
Atheist	Atheist
ATM	ATM
atōreej	address
aujpitōļ	hospital
aurōk	importance
aurōk	precious
aurōk	special
aurōk ko	values
aurōkin	quality
Australia	Australia
awa	hour
ba	to claim
ba	to declare
ba	to say
ba	to tell

baajkōļ	bicycle
baajkōļ	bike
baajkōļ	biking
baajkōļ	to bike
baaŋle	family
baaŋle eo iaar ŋareiki	immediate family
baankeek	pancake
babbūb	butterfly
babu	to lay (lie down)
bachelor's degree	bachelor's degree
bade	party
baeoliin	violin
Baibōļ	Bible
Baibōļ	Holy Bible
baj	bus
bajōt in juon ŋōttan joñoul	tithing funds
bakbōk	knife
bakōj	bucket
ballet	ballet
baļuun	airplane
bao	bird
bao	chicken
bao būrae	fried chicken
Baptist	Baptist
bar jet	other
bar jet aelōñ	international
bar juon	again
bar juon	another
bar kaliŋŋur	to recommit
bar koba	reunited
bar koba	to reunite
bar kōkāāl	renewed
bar kōŋŋan	to repeat
bar lotak	born again
bar ļotak	rebirth
bar ļotak	reborn
bar pukot kilen	to resolve
bareinwōt	too
barley	barley
baru	crab
basketball	basketball
bat	hill
bātere	battery
batin	button
bato	bottle
bebe	decision
bedbed	foundation (building)
bedbed wōt	consistently
beet	bed
beikōn	bacon
beniļļa	vanilla
beran	courage
Betleem	Bethlehem
bi	bee
bia	beer
bijej	peach

bilien	billion
binana	banana
binej	to cover
binet bōta	peanut butter
biolet	purple
bipa	fever
bishop	bishop
bisoprik	bishopric
Bisoprik Eo Eļap	Presiding Bishopric
bōbkǫǫn	popcorn
bōbrae	to prohibit
bōd	crime
bōd	false
bōd	guilt
bōd	transgression
bōd	wrong (noun)
boiļ	to boil
bōjama ko	pajamas
bōjǫ	pocket
bōjrak	to limit
bōjrak	to quit
bōjrak	to refrain
bōjrak	to stop
bōjrak itok	to come by
bok	book
bok	chicken pox
bok	sand
bōk	to accept
bōk	to carry
bōk	to gain
bōk	to get
bōk	to obtain
bōk	to partake
bōk	to receive
bōk	to take
bōk	to withdraw
bōk eddo ioon juon make	to take upon oneself
bōk eddoin	accountability
bok in jeje bwebwenato	journal
Bok in Mormon	Book of Mormon
bōk ioon	to bear
bōk ioon	to take upon
bōk jāān	to earn
bōk koṇaan	to participate
bōk menin letok kwojarjar	endowed
bōkļǫk	swept away
bōktok	to bring
bōktok	to bring forth
bōlōk	leaf
Bōļaide	Friday
boñ	night
bōnijōr	furniture
boñin	tonight
bǫǫk	box
bǫǫļ	ball
booļ	bowl
boop	pope
boot	chalkboard
bōr	head
Bōr eo Elap Wōnān	Pearl of Great Price
boro emool	real intent
bōrǫro	pregnant
bōta	butter
bota in ñi	toothpaste
bǫti	nose
bōtōktōk	blood
boub	busy
boun	pound
bout	to vote
bǫuta būrōrō ñan turin mejen	blush
bǫuta in mejen	to put on makeup
bǫuta in turin mejen	makeup
branch būreejtōn	branch president
brass	brass
briwā	freeway
būbū	grandmother
Buddha	Buddha
Buddhist	Buddhist
bujen	covenant
bujen ko	covenants
bujen ko ñan peptaij	baptismal covenants
būkot	to find
bukun wōjke ko	grove of trees
bukwe neen	knee
bukwelōlō	to bend
bukwelōlō	to kneel
bukwien neen ko	knees
bukwōn	town
bukwōn elap	city
būļāāk	flag
būļak	block
būļijmāān	policeman
buļōn mar	forest
buļoor eo kein kajuon	first floor
buļoor eo kein karuo	second floor
buļu	blue
būļu	flu
buñ būruwōn	to satisfy
buñ jān tōmak	apostasy
buñten	step
būra	bra
būraj	brush
būraj	to brush
būraj in boran	hair brush
būraj in ñi	toothbrush
buratōr	brother
Būratōr	Brother
būraun	brown
būreejtōn	president
būreejtōn an district	district president
būreejtōn eo an stake	stake president
Būreejtōnji eo Kein Kajuōn	First Presidency

būriij	bridge
burǫkūļi	broccoli
būromōj	disappointed
būroṃōj	depressed
būroṃ̧ōj	remorse
būroṃ̧ōj	sad
būroṃ̧ōj	sorrow
būroṃ̧ōj	unhappiness
būrōrō	red
Būrotijen	Protestant
buruṃ̧	broom
buruo	heart (feeling, bilble term)
būruon	heart (body part)
būruon	throat
buruum	to sweep
business	business
butiiñ	pudding
būttūk in boran	hairspray
buut ko	boots
bwebwenato	story
bwebwenato in etto	history
bwebwenato ko an baamle	family history
bwidej	dirt
bwiin	smell
bwijin	many
bwijin	much
bwijlǫkwe	to kick
bwil	burn
bwil	heat
bwil	hot
bwil	warm
bwōd	false
bwōd	mistake
bwōd in melele	misinformation
cabinet	cabinet
casserole	casserole
cherry	cherry
college	college
computer science	computer science
Confucius	Confucius
credit card	credit card
daak	drink
dak	duck
daṃ̧	forehead
dān	beverage
dān	water (general)
dān in ālikin reja	after shave
dān in kadōk	alcohol
dañōt	to hit
dāpij	to withhold
debit card	debit card
debwāāl	cross
debwāāl	to crucify
dedeļǫk	complete
dedeļǫk	to finish
degree	degree

dekā	rock
dekā in jabōn eṃ̧	cornerstone
dekļǫk	to develop
deļǫñ	to enter
deǫ	beauty
det	sunshine
devil	devil
diede ko	earrings
dii	bone
dik	little
dik	small
dik	young
dik ļǫk	younger
dik wonān	cheap
dike	to hate
dikļǫk	smaller
dila	nail
dilepen	center
dilepen	central
district	district
doon	one another
doulul	auxiliary
doulul	group
doulul	organization
doulul	quorum
doulul	round
Doulul eo an Joñoul Ruo Rijilōk ro	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
Doulul eo an Kōrā	Relief Society
doulul in ro ṃ̧ōttad	circle of friends
driver's license	driver's license
e	it
eañ	north
eañreaar	northeast
eañrilik	northwest
eban	never
ebbweer	to give in
ebōd	wrong (adjective)
ebōd	wrong (adjective)
Ebream	Abraham
ebwe	enough
ed in nuknuk meoeo	wool
eddikļǫk wōṇen	on sale
eddo	burden
eddo	duty
eddo	heavy
eddo	responsibility
eddo	weight
eddo kake	responsible
eddodo	pressure
eddōkļǫk	growth
eddōkļǫk	progress
eddōkļǫk	progression
eddōkļǫk	to progress
eddōkļǫk	to grow
Eden	Eden
edjoñ	taste

edjoñ	to taste
eitan aolep ien	usually
ej	to be
ejab	not
ejeḷọk	none
ejeḷọk belen	single
ejeḷọk jeṃḷọkin	everlasting
ejelok juon	nobody
ejelok kobban	empty
ejelok ruon	innocence
ejidimkij	suddenly
ejjeḷọk jerawiwi	sinless
ek	fish
ek iju	starfish
ekajet	judge
ekajet	judged
ekajet	to judge
ekjab	graven image
ekkā	commonly
ekkañ	sharp
ekkar	compatible
ekkar	to qualify
ekkar ñan	according to
ekoba ḷọk	along
ekwe	well
ekwojarjar	solemn
el	serious
elañḷọk uaan baamle eo	extended family
Elder	Elder
elementary school	elementary school
eḷḷọk jān	to ignore
ellowetak	enthusiastic
elōbōn	elephant
elōñ	there are
elōñ iien	free time
eṃ	building
eṃ eo eaetōk	high–rise
eṃ hotel	condominium
eṃ tōreiḷa	mobile home
eṃaan	male
emakūt	to move
emān	four
emaroñ	possible
emaroñ ṃool	probably
emmakijkij	constant
eṃṃan	good
eṃṃan	great
eṃṃan joñọn	normal
eṃṃan tata	best
eṃṃan tata	favorite
eṃṃanḷọk	better
eṃṃōj	to vomit
emootḷọk	past
Eṃ	home
eṃṃaan	man
eṃṃan	honorable

eṃōj	already
en	should
enaan	message
enaan in kokkobaba	comment
engineering	engineering
English	English
eñjak	to feel
eñjake	feeling
eñjake	sense
enjeḷ	angel
Enos	Enos
eñoul	forty
eñtaan	suffering
eñtaan	to suffer
eñjake	to experience
eñjake jān jetōb	inspiration
eoon	passage
eoon	phrase
eoon	verse
epaak	close
epaakeḷọk	to grow closer
epād ie	to contain
epakeḷọk	closer
epepen	dispensation
Eprōḷ	April
er	they
eria	area
erōm	to become
erpoot	airport
erreo	chastity
erreo	clean
erreo	clear
erreo	moral
erreo	pure
erreo	purity
etal	to go
etal jān jikin ñan jikin	to travel
etal jān jikin ñan jikin	traveling
etal ñan kweḷọk in Juon Ṃōttan Joñoul	to attend tithing settlement
etal ñan tempel eo	to attend the temple
etale	to follow–up
etale	to review
etetal	to walk
Ether	Ether
etke	why
etoḷọk	far
etōṇaak	living room
etōṇak	dream
ettā	contrite
ettā	humility
ettāḷọk	lower
etto	ancient
ettōñ	to laugh
ettōñdikdik	smile
ettōr	running
ettōr	to drive

ettōr	to run
Europe	Europe
Evangelical	Evangelical
ewi aetokin	how long
ewi ikutkutin	how often
ewi wāween	how
ewōr juon	there is
ewōr wōŋãn	to cost
exam	exam
exodus	exodus
flute	flute
football	football
foundation	foundation (makeup)
french fries	french fries
grade	grade
grade level	grade level
hell	hell
high school	high school
Hilamōn	Helaman
Hindu	Hindu
hotel	hotel
humanities	humanities
ia	where
iaat	yard
iāekwōj	race
iakiu	baseball
iakiu	softball
iakwe	hello
iakwe	hi
iakwe	love
iakwe	loving
iakwe	to love
iakwe eṃool	charity
iakwe in jibboñ	good morning
iakwe in jota	good evening
iakwe in raelep	good afternoon
iaļ	direction
iaļ	path
iaļ	road
iaļ	street
iaļ	way
iaļ depakpak	avenue
iaļ eo ejiṃwe im aidik	strait and narrow path
iaļ eo emṃōkaj	highway
iaļ in etal jān juon jikin ñan bar juon jikin	route
iaļo	yellow
iaļ etetal	sidewalk
ibwijleplep	flood
idaak	to drink
ien ekajet	judgment
ien eo in kōṃṃan peptaij eo	baptismal service
iep	purse
iien	date
iien	experience
iien	opportunity
iien	period
iien	time
iien ekatak ibben eo mṃōttaṃ	companionship study
iien eo ad make	personal time
iiō	age
Iiō Ekāāl	New Years
iiōk	to stir
ijellọkwin	except
ijelokin	unless
ijeṇ	there
ijin	here
Ijitō	Easter
iịjelọkwin wōt	besides
iịjelọkwin wōt	instead of
ijo jikin	hometown
iju	star
ikdeelel	desire
ikdeelel	to desire
ikijeen	toward
ikkure	game
ikkure	play
ikkure	sport
ikkure	to play (general)
ikkure eo	role play
ikkure ko ilo kamputōr	computer games
ikūr	to distort
Ilaisha	Elijah
ilaļ	bottom
ilju	future
ilju	tomorrow
illu	anger
ilo	at
ilo	during
ilo ittino	privately
ilo jetōb	spiritually
ilo jiboñ	in the morning
ilo jota	in the evening
ilo mọoļ	sincerely
ilomej	funeral
ilowan	into
ilubwilịjjin	among
im	and
iminene	habit
in	of
in	this
in tok	next
indeeo	eternal
indeeo	eternity
indeeo	forever
ine	seed
ineen	posterity
inepata	concern
inẹpata	worry
injin	engine
injin in kwaļkwọļ kōnnọ	dishwasher
inne	yesterday
Inok	Enoch

intōnjip	internship
intōrnet	internet
intōrpiu	to interview
iokat	yogurt
ioon	on
ioon	over
ioon	to meet
ioone apañ	to meet a challenge
ippān doon	social
ippān doon	together
Irooj	Lord
Islamic	Islamic
Israel	Israel
ito itak ilo āne jeṃaden	hiking
itok	to come
Itok Eo Kein Karuo	Second Coming
itok jān	source
itok-limo	interested
itok-limo	interesting
itok-limo	to enjoy
ittino	confidential
ittino	private
iumẏwin	under
Iv	Eve
jaab	no
jāājjāj	skiing
jāāk	check
jaaṃ	jam
jāāmbo	shampoo
jāān	cash
jāān	money
jāān jidik	coin
jāānwij	sandwich
jaat	chart
jab erreo	unclean
jab jerbal	unemployment
jab kōṃṃan	abstinence
jab ṃōṇōṇō	unhappy
jab oktak	unchanging
jab pād iturin	to avoid
jab pokake	disobedience
jab pokake	to disobey
jab poub	available
jab tōmak	disbelief
jab wabanban	immortal
jab wabanban	immortality
jab weppān	imperfect
jabde	careless
jabdewōt	any
jabdewōt	anyone
jabdewōt iien	any time
jabdewōt jikin	any setting
jabdewōt kain	any kind
jabōn	edge
Jabōt	Sabbath
Jabōt	Sunday

Jādede	Saturday
jaij	size
jaintiij	scientist
jako	to miss
jālele	meat
jaḷja	salsa
jaḷōt	salad
jambo im lale	tour
jān	from
jañ	to cry
jañ	to weep
jān lañ	divine
jānij	to exchange
jānij	to trade
jānij	to transfer
jānij nukunuk ko	to change clothes
jānij train ko	to change trains
jāntōḷ	sandals
Jānwōde	January
jāpān	cheek
jar	prayer
jar	to pray
jar	to worship
jarlepju	congregation
jarlepju	crowd
Jarom	Jarom
jarom	lightning
jaroñroñ	deaf
jea	chair
jea aitoktok ak jea killep	sofa
jebel	divorced
jebta	chapter
jebwābwe	lost
jedpanit	snake
jeekjen	section
jeeḷ	gel
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovah's Witness
jeja	rarely
jeje	to record
jeje	to write
jeje ko	writings
jeje ko rej pedped an kabuñ in	standard works
jeje ko rekwojarjar	holy scripture
jeje ko rekwojarjar	scripture
jeje ko rekwojarjar	scriptures
jejjej	selfish
jejjet	ideal
jejjet	proper
jejjo	several
Jekab	Jacob
jekjek	state
jekjekin	condition
jelā	to know
jelā	to realize
jelā kājeen	to get to know
jelā kājjeen juon armej	to know someone

jeḷāḷọkjen	education
jeḷāḷọkjen	knowledge
jelmạe	facing
jelmae	to face
jeḷōb	shelf
jelōk	silk
jeḷā	aware
Jemād Ilañ	Heavenly Father
Jemād ilañ	Heavenly Father
jemān	father
Jemān	Father
Jemān Ilañ	Father in Heaven
jemen ļeo ak lio pālen	father–in–law
Jemes	James
jemjāti	sibling
jemjerā	to fellowship
jemḷọk	end
jemạr	summer
jeor	to trim
jeor	to turn
jeor anmiiñ	to turn left
jeor anmooṇ	to turn right
jepelḷọk	separated
jepelḷọk	to separate
jepḷaak	to return
jepḷaaktok eo	restoration
Jeptōmṃba	September
Jeramṃṃan	blessing
jeramōḷ	poor
jeraṃṃạn	luck
jerawiwi	sin
jerawiwi	to sin
jerawiwi ko	transgressions
jerbal	action
jerbal	career
jerbal	deed
jerbal	job
jerbal	labor
jerbal	ministry
jerbal	position
jerbal	role
jerbal	to act
jerbal	to work
jerbal	work
jerbal eo an tempel	temple work
jerbal in mijinede	missionary work
jerbal ko	dealings
jerbal ko ñan kadedelok	assignment
jerbal ñan jipañ	to serve
jerkak	to rise
jerkakpeje	resurrected
jerkakpeje	resurrection
jerojij in kemenokadudu ko	sweat pants
jerojij in tōrejab ko	slacks
jerojij ko	pants
Jerusalem	Jerusalem

jet	couple (how many)
jet	few
jet	some
jet awa	part–time
jet iien	sometimes
jet raan	someday
jete	how much (general)
jete onān	how much (amount, cost)
jetōb	Spirit
jetōb	spirit
Jetōb	Spirit
Jetōb in Irooj	Spirit of the Lord
jetōb in jipañ	spirit of service
jetōb in kabuñ jar	spirit of worship
jetōb in kamṃoolol	spirit of thanksgiving
Jetōb Kwojarjar	Holy Ghost
Jewish	Jewish
jiāe	match
jibboñ	morning
jibere kamputōr mạuj eo	to click the computer mouse
jibriiñ	spring
jibuki	hundred
jibuki iiō ko	century
jibūn im jimaan	grandparents
jibūn im jimaan ro jined im jemed	great–grandparents
jibuun	spoon
jibuun in joñak	measuring spoon
jibwe	to hold (touch something)
jibwe	to touch
jiij	cheese
jiiḷi juon pepa ñan kamṃool ak kemālim	notarization
jiiñ	sink
jiip	sheep
jiit in kōmṃōrāre	dryer sheet
jijej	scissors
jijet	to sit
Jijtōr	Sister
jijtōr	sister
jikaab	scarf
jikejuuḷ	schedule
jikin	place
jikin	village
jikin alwōj al	concert
jikin in	local
jikin in jab kōbaatat	non–smoking
jikin jar	chapel
jikin jerbal	company
jikin jerbal eo aikuj katak im tūrein	profession
jikin jijet	seat
jikin kallib	garden
jikin kallib Eden	Garden of Eden
jikin kalojooj	museum
jikin ko retoḷọk jān bukwōn	countryside
jikin kōmat	kitchen

jikin kōttar	station
jikin kōttar baj	bus station
jikin lōp ko	cemetery
jikin nuknuk	dresser
jikin rilotok	visitor's center
jikin rōt en me ruo ak bwijin iaļ in	intersection
jikin train	train station
jikin uwe	stairs
Jikin Wōjke Ekwojarjar	Sacred Grove
jikka	tobacco
jikuru	screw
jikuul	school
Jikuul in Jabōt	Sunday School
jilel	horn
jiljino	six
jiljinoñoul	sixty
jilkinļǫk	to mail
jilkinļǫk	to send
jilu	three
jiluñoul	thirty
jimatan	half
jimjuon	seven
jimjuonñoul	seventy
jiṃṃa	grandfather
jiṃwe	appropriate
jiṃwe	correct
jiṃwe	exact
jiṃwe	justice
jiṃwe	right (moral)
jiṃwe	righteous
jimwor	both
jiṃwe	valid
jiṃwin ne	heel
jiṃwin ñien	chin
jiṃwin pā	elbow
jiṇaṃōṇ	cinnamon
jinekjej	consequence
jinekjej	to reward
jinen	mother
jinen ak jemen	parent
jinen im jemen	parents
jinen ļeo ak lio beleiō	mother–in–law
jiñlūj	t–shirt
jiṇo	snow
jino	to begin
jiṇo	to snow
jino	to start
jinoin	first (beginning)
jinoin	prelude
jipañ	help
jipañ	service
jipañ	support
jipañ	to assist
jipañ	to help
jipañ ko an kabuñ	church services
jipañ	to reach out
jipekiri	spaghetti
jirieļ	cereal
jirimkūj	emergency
jiro	zero
Jiroñ ro	Young Women
jiroñ	to command
jirūm	shrimp
Jisōs Kraist	Jesus Christ
jitaaṃ	stamp
jitlǫk	fast
jitlǫk	fasting
jitlǫk	to fast
jitǫkin ko	socks
jitōñ	to point out
jitōnbōro	beloved
jitoob	stove
Job	Job
jōbwābwe	astray
jodi ko	slippers
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliff	John Wycliffe
jǫjej	sausage
jōkad	soccer
jōkkar ko ñan ānbwin	allergies
Joko jikin rellap an Kabuñ	Church headquarters
jokwe	living (place)
jokwe	to dwell
jokwe	to live (place)
joļǫk	to eliminate
joļǫk	to throw
joļǫk bōd	forgiveness
joļǫk bōd	to apologize
joļǫk bōd	to forgive
joļǫke	to fire
joļǫk jerawiwi ko	remission of sins
joļǫk	cast out
joļǫk bōd	forgiven
joļǫk bōd	sorry
joļǫk juon men	to give up something
Jon	John
Jon ripeptaij	John the Baptist
joñan	amount
joñan bwil ak ṃōļo	temperature
joñan eo ñan daak uno	dosage
joñǫk	pattern
joñok	standard
joñoul	ten
joñoul emān	fourteen
joñoul jiljino	sixteen
joñoul jilu	thirteen
joñoul jimjuon	seventeen
joñoul juon	eleven
joñoul ļalem	fifteen
joñoul ralitōk	eighteen
joñoul ratimjuon	nineteen
joñoul ruo	twelve

jọọk	chalk
jook	shame
jook	shy
jọọl̦	salt
joop	soap
joop in kwaļkwoļ	laundry soap
jōōt	shirt
jōōt in kōrā	blouse
jorāān	problem
jōrmoni	ceremony
jorrāān	accident
jorrāān	wreck
jortak	offering
jortak in jitļọk	fast offering
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
jota	evening
joto	to fit
jouj	generous
jouj	grace
jouj	kind
jouj	nice
jouj	please
jouj	selfless
joun iaļ	one–way
jourur	thunder
jourur	thunderstorm
jourur	to thunder
jowan	lazy
jọkleej	candy bar
jọkleej	chocolate
Judas Iscariot	Judas Iscariot
Juje	Tuesday
jukjuk in pād	community
jukwa	sugar
Juļae	July
jum̦ae	to protest
jum̦ae ak melijoñ	opposition
jum̦ae	to resist
juon	a
juon	one
juon em̦aan̦ eo ej pejnej	businessman
juon eo ej bar bōk jikin juon armej	successor
juon eo ej itok jān bar juon jikin	immigrant
juon eo ej kōm̦m̦akūt ñan bar etale	referral
juon eo ej kōm̦m̦an injin	engineer
juon eo ej mālim ñan leto letak jet eddo	administrator
juon eria	zone
juon iaļ ñan kōtōbar	quest
juon iien jar ak nukin	devotional
juon kōttan ilo juon wiik	once a week
Juon Mō̦ttan Joñoul	tithing
juon pepa eo ej kōmeļeļeik jerbal ko an	resume
juon wōt	only
juon wōt ilo bebe	accordance
jutak	to stand
juuj	juice
juuj	shoe
juuj in tōrejab ko	dress shoes
juuj ko	tennis shoes
Juun	June
juup	soup
juut	suit
juut kout	suit coat
juwetōr	sweater
kāāl	fresh
kāāl	new
kāām̦	camping
kāān	can
kab	cup
kab in joñak	measuring cup
kabbōkōkkōk	uplifting
kabōjrak	to prevent
kabuñ	church (adjective)
kabuñ	religion
Kabuñ eo an Jisōs Kraist im Armej ro Rekwojarjar ilo Raan Kein Āliktata	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
kabuñ jar	worship
kabūñalñal	to dust
kabuñ	church (organization)
kabuñ eo em̦ōj an jeplaaktok	restored church
kabwijer	to hold (priesthood holder)
kabwilōñlōñ	miracle
kaddodo	to burden
kadedeļọk	to accomplish
kadedeļọk	to complete
kadeel	to influence
kadeļọñ	deposit
kadiwōj	withdrawal
kadkad	relations
kadkadin	relationship
kadu	short
kadu ne ko	shorts
kaduļọk	shorter
kaenōm̦m̦an	comfort
kaenōm̦m̦an	to comfort
kaeñtaan	persecuted
kaiboojoj	glorified
kaikujkuj	shopping
kaikujkuj	to shop
kaikujkuj mōñā	grocery shopping
kaiñ	ordinance
kajbila	lesbian
kaje	penalty
kaje	punishment
kajeoñ	to try
kajerbal tōmak	to exercise faith
kājet teep	cassette tape
kajim̦we	to correct
kajim̦we	to reform

kajin ko jet	foreign language
kajiriri	adopted
kajiriri	nurture
kajjitōk	question
kajjitōk	to ask
kajju	forward
kajju	through
kajju	to pass
kajjuḷọk	straight ahead
kajojo	each
kajojo	individual
kajojo wiik	weekly
kajoor	energy
kajoor	intense
kajoor	power
kajoor	strength
kajoor	strong
kajoor in kadeel	influence
kajoor in kōmaŋmaŋ ajri ro	procreative power
kajoorḷọk	stronger
kajutak	to establish
kakememej	reminder
kakememej	to remind
kakkije	to rest
kakkobaba	suggestion
kakkōl	to warn
kakōlkōl	to check
kakūje jān jikin jerbal	to lay off
kakūrmo̧ol	to fulfill
kalbuuj	prison
kalbwini	to plant
kalik	garlic
kalimjek	to look at
kalimo̧mur	assurance
kalimo̧mur	promise
kalimo̧mur	testament
kalimo̧mur	to commit
kalimo̧mur	to covenant
kalimo̧mur	to promise
kalimo̧mur	vow
Kalimo̧mur Ekāāl	New Testament
Kalimo̧mur Mo̧okta	Old Testament
kalimomo	fun
kalimo̧mur	agreement
kalimo̧mur	to place under obligation
kallib	burial
kalōk	to build
kālōt	choice
kālōt	chosen
kālōt	to choose
kālōt	to determine
kamera	camera
kamo̧ōŋōŋō	to celebrate
kamo̧ool	to prove
kamo̧ool	to testify
kamo̧ool	to witness
kamo̧oolol	grateful
kamo̧oolol	gratitude
kamo̧oolol	thanks
kamo̧oolol	to appreciate
kamo̧oolol	to thank
kamputōr	computer
kamo̧oolol ñan	thanks to
kanaan	prophecy
kañe	to bite
kankan	tight
kanne	to fill
kanniōk	flesh
kanniōk	physical (death, body)
kanniōk	temporal
kanōke	to pull
kanōknōk ko	decorations
kantijinōr	conditioner
kañūr	belt
kapeel	talent
kapen	binding
kapen	confirmation
kapen	confirmed
kapen	to confirm
kapit	ordination
kapit	to anoint
kapit	to ordain
kapiti	anointing
kapo	temptation
kapo	to tempt
kapojak	to prepare
kapukot	to find out
kapukot	to look for
kapukōt	to search
kapukot	to tract
kar kalimo̧mur	engaged
kar kalimo̧mur	promised
kar kapit	ordained
kar mo̧are	married (verb)
karbab	modest
kāre	to mix
karmejete	to deny
karmen ko	garments
karmijete	to sacrifice
karōk	plan
karōk in mo̧ōŋōŋō	plan of happiness
karōkin juon iien	appointment
kārōt	carrot
karreo	to clean
karreo	to cleanse
karuwainene	to welcome
karuwanene	invitation
karuwanene	to invite
kat	card
katak	doctrine
katak	lesson
katak	principle

katak	teaching
katak	to learn
katak	to study
katak al	choir practice
Katak im Bujen	Doctrine and Covenants
katak ippād make	personal study
katak kake	major
katakin	to teach
kate	effort
kate	to exert
katiiñ	curtains
Katlik	Catholic
katok	sacrifice
katoorļǫk	to shed for
kattōr	drive
kau	cow
kau	steak
kauļaļo	spider
kauntōr	counter
kautiej	honor
kautiej	respect
kautiej	reverence
kautiej	to honor
kauwaroñroñ	loud
kauwōtata	danger
kawāppen	to perfect
ke	while
kebeļļǫk	opening
keek	cake
keemem	birthday
keemem an riJew	bar mitzvah
keidi	to compare
kein alwōj	media
kein alwōj	television
kein awa	clock
kein ejeer	eraser
kein iiōk	wire whisk
kein jerbal	tool
kein joļǫk mōrā an tien	chap stick
kein joñǫk	scale
kein kabūrōrō lǫñi	lipstick
kein kaemān	fourth
kein kajiljino	sixth
kein kajilu	third
kein kajimjuon	seventh
kein kajoñoul	tenth
kein kajoñoul juon	eleventh
kein kajuon	first (number)
kein kaļalem	fifth
kein kamedwañwañ	deodorant
kein kaṃool	evidence
kein karalitōk	eighth
kein karatimjuon	ninth
kein kāre	ingredient
kein karuo	second
kein katak	material

kein kino	seasoning
kein kōjañjañ	instrument
kein kōkaļļe an iaļ in train	railroad tracks
kein kōļar kooļ in mejen	mascara
kein kōṃṃan mōñā ne me eroñroñe	strainer
kein reja	clippers
kein roñjake	headset
kein rubrub	can opener
kein taib	keyboard
kein tutu	shower
kejbarok	to treat
kejebļaaktok	to restore
keļǫk ketok	round trip
kememej	to remember
kemour	healed
kemour	healing
kemour	to heal
kemourur	exercise
kemourur	to exercise
Ketjemene	Gethsemane
keystone	keystone
ki ko	keys
kiaaj	fuel
kidia	horse
kidu	dog
kien	commandment
kien	government
kien	law
kien	rule
kien erreo	law of chastity
kien ko an kǫjpeļ	gospel standards
Kien ko joñoul	Ten commandments
kiin	wall
kiiō	now
kiiō wōt	soon
kij	flea
kij	lice
kij ko	parasites
kij wōj make	ourselves
kijdik	rat
kijejeto	commitment
kijejeto	to endeavor
kijejeto	to strive
kijenmej	patience
kijenmej	patient
kijenmej	patiently
kiki	to sleep
kilaaj	class
kilaaj	mirror
kilaajruum	classroom
kile	to acknowledge
kile	to distinguish
kile	to notice
kile	to recognize
kilep	big
kilep	large

kilepļǫk	bigger
kilepļǫk	larger
kilin kau	leather
kilin leta	envelope
kilmeej	black
kilo	kilo
kilōk	to close (door)
kilōk	to close (prayer)
kilōk	to shut
kilomita	kilometer
kinaļ	ant
kinejnej	wound
kinke	since
koba	to join
kōbaatat	smoking
kobaik	to include
kobaik	to unite
kobaļǫk	to attend
kōbañ	briefcase
kobba-	content
kōbōjrak	to cancel
kōdǫ	cloud
kōj	we
kōjām	door
kōjañjañ	to play (an instrument)
kōjatdikdik	hope
kōjatdikdik	to hope
kōjatdikdik	to rely
kōjatdikdik ioon	to rely on
kōjdat	enemy
kōjebļaaktok	restored
kōjekdoon	to reject
kōjelā ko	announcements
kōjeļā	to announce
kōjemļǫk	to end
kōjenoļok	set apart
kōjenolǫk	consecrated
kōjenolǫk	setting apart
kōjenoļǫk	to set apart
kōjenoļǫk	to set aside
kōjeraṃṃan	blessed
kōjeraṃṃan	congratulations
kōjeraṃṃan	to bless
kōjerbal	to be used
kōjerbal	to use
kōjōp	ketchup
kōjota	supper
kōjparok	care
kōjparok	protection
kōjparok	safety
kōjparok	to care
kōjparok	to care for
kōjparok	to keep
kōjparok	to maintain
kōjparok	to save
kōjparok aenōmman	security
kōjparok eō make	self–control
kōjparoke jān	to keep from
kōk	crack
kōkāāl	to renew
kōkajoorļǫk	strengthened
kōkajoorļǫk	to strengthen
kōkaļļe	sign
kōkaļļe	symbol
kōkaļļe in nañinmej	symptom
kōkapilōklōk	counsel
kōkapit	ointment
kōkmṃanmṃan	to improve
kǫkone	to retain
kōļa	collar
koļa	soda
kōļan	gallon
kōlapļǫk	increase
kōļar	color
kōļar in laļ in ātūr	eye shadow
kolele	joint
kolele in neen	ankle
kolele in pā	wrist
kōļļā	payment
kōļļā	purchase
kōļļā	to pay
kōļmānļǫkjeṇ	to ponder
kōlmenļǫkjen	reflection
kōļļā	to spend
kōļļā kōn credit kat	to charge
kōļmānļǫkjeṇ	to wonder
kōṃakūtkūt	to shake
kōmālij	brain
kōmālim	authorized
kōmālim	commissioned
kōmānāān	steam
kōṃanmṃan	to create
kōmaroñ	to enable
kōmat	cooking
kōmat	to cook
kōmeļeļe	instruction
kōmeļeļe	to describe
kōmeļeļe	to discuss
kōmeļeļe	to explain
kōmetak	abuse
kōmetak	harmful
kōmmālmel	to practice
kōṃṃan	act
kōṃṃan	to do
kōṃṃan	to make
kōṃṃan	to organize
kōmman jerawiwi	to commit sin
kōṃṃan jipañ	to render service
kōṃṃan oktak	to adjust
kōṃṃane	to perform
kōṃōrāre	dryer
komļaļ	valley

kōmm̧an	to cause
kōmm̧an bwe armej ren loe	to draw attention
kōmm̧an ko rekam̧ōn̥ōn̥ō	recreational pursuits
kōmm̧ane an make wōt	automatic
kōn	about (general)
kōn	for
kōn	with
kōn ainikien	aloud
kōn ejjeļo̧k	without
kōn menin	so
kōnaan	to like
kōnaan ļo̧k	rather
kōn̦ak	to put on
kōn̦ak	to wear
kōn̦ak nuknuk	to get dressed
kōnke	because
kōnnaan	to talk
kōnnņ̣	dishes
konono	speech
konono	to communicate
kōnono	to speak
konono ippān	interview
kōnwa	neck
kōn̦aan	to want
kōn̦aan	to wish
kōn̦ak	to try on
kooļ	hair
ko̧o̧ļ	to call (phone call)
ko̧o̧ļ	to contact
ko̧o̧n	corn
ko̧o̧njeļ	council
ko̧o̧p	golfing
koot	goat
ko̧o̧t	to rob
ko̧o̧t	to steal
ko̧pe	coffee
kōpeļo̧k	to open
kōrā	female
kōrā	woman
kōrā eo emej pālen	widow
kōrā eo jinō jatūn̦ ak jein m̧am̧a ak baba	aunt
korak	bandage
kōro̧o̧l	restitution
kōta	space
kōtaan	between
kōtaan	distance
kōtaan ruum̧	hall
kotak	to lift
kotin	cotton
kōtlak	to allow
kōtļo̧k	to give up
kōtmāne	to expect
kōtmene	to guarantee
kōto	wind
kōtōpar	goal
kōtōpar ko an bōro	intent
kōtōprak aikuj ko	to meet needs
kōttar	to wait
kout	coat
ko̧jpeļ	gospel
ko̧kkure	to destroy
Kraist	Christ
kukiij	cookie
kūl	skin
kūlaaj	glass
kuļōb ko	gloves
kūlo̧jet	closet
kuļuļ	cockroach
kumi in al	choir
kūr	called
kūr	calling
kūr	to address
kūr	to call (to a position)
kūraaj	garage
kūrāāj	to crash
kūrāām	gram
kūrama	grammar
kūraun biib	ground beef
kūre	gray
kūreep ko	grapes
kūriij	fat
kūriim	cream
kūriim in reja	shaving cream
Kūrim̧ōj	Christmas
Kūrjin	Christian
kūta	guitar
kuuj	cat
kuum	to comb
kuum̧	comb
kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	laundry
kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	to do laundry
kwaļo̧k	to reveal
kwaļo̧k	to show
kwaļo̧k kadkad in	to introduce
kwaļo̧k naan in kam̧ool	to bear testimony
kwaļkwo̧ļ	to wash
kwaļo̧k	to express
kwaļo̧k	to preach
kwaļo̧k	to share
kwaļo̧k	to state
kwaļo̧k ennaan	to proselyte
kwaļo̧k jerawiwi	confession
kwaļo̧k kōn	to represent
kwaļo̧k m̧ool	to confess
kwe	you
kweļo̧k in kwaļo̧k naan in kam̧ool ko	testimony meeting
kweļo̧k	conference
kweļo̧k	meeting
kweļo̧k an district	district meeting
kweļo̧k an zone	zone conference
kweļo̧k in jota	fireside
kweļo̧k in Juon M̧ōttan Joñoul	tithing settlement

kweļǫk in kwojkwoj	sacrament meeting
kweļǫk in mijen	mission conference
kwojarjar	holy
kwojarjar	sacred
kwojarjar	to sanctify
kwojkwoj	communion
kwojkwoj	sacrament
kwojkwoj	to feast
kwōle	hunger
laajrak	list
laajrak	order
laajrak in menmenbwij	pedigree
laajrak in mour	pattern of living
ļaaṃ	lamp
ļadrik eo jibūṇ	grandson
ladybug	ladybug
ļāibrāre	library
ļaion	lion
ļait in bōjrak	stoplight
ļait in traffic	traffic light
lāj	mean
ļajania	lasagna
ļak	lock
laļ	down
laļ	floor
laļ eo an jetōb	spirit world
laļ eo mokta	pre–earth
laļ in jikinwe kan	downstairs
laļ tata in eṃ	ground floor
lale	view
ļalem	five
laļin	below
laļin	earth
laļin	world
laļ tata	lowest
lamōj	to shout
ļāṃoran	citizenship
lañ	heaven
lañ	sky
ļañ	storm
lañ	weather
ļañ in jiŋo kōn kajoor in kōto im joñan ṃōļo in	blizzard
lañlōñ	joy
lap melele in	meaningful
ļap tōprak	successful
lap wonān	expensive
ļapļǫk	greater
leddik eo nejin	daughter
ledrik	girl
ledrik eo jibūṇ	granddaughter
ledrik eo ṃañden	niece
leen	fruit
ļeen	his
leļǫk	to confer
leļǫk	to give
leļǫk menin jipañ	to contribute
leļǫk	to administer
leļǫk	to donate
leļǫk	to offer
lemaanļǫk	to extend
lemaanļǫk	to postpone
lemlem	to fold
lemñoul	fifty
ļeo	he
ļeo ak lio pālele	spouse
ļeo epālele ippān nejin	son–in–law
ļeo ippān jijtōr eo/buratōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele	brother–in–law
ļeo pālele	husband
lep	egg
lep ko	eggs
leta	letter
leta	mail
letej	lettuce
Letok in Anij	God–given
liab	sealed
liabe	sealing
liabe	to seal
liāp	joke
lien	her
Likao ro	Young Men
likit	to lay (put)
likit pā ko ioon	laying on of hands
likjab	to fail
likjab jān	to fall short
likko	skirt
likūt	to place
likūt	to set
likūt juon ennaan	to leave a message
likūt pā ko	to place hands
limo	interest
lio	she
lio ippān buratōr eo/jijtōr eo an ļeo ak lio pālele	sister–in–law
lio pālele	wife
litōr	liter
lo	tongue
lo	to see
loan	in
loan	inside
loan jikin mijen	mission field
lōb	grave
lǫjen	stomach
lǫjilñi	ear
ļǫk jen	than
lokatok	pulpit
lōke	to depend
lōke	to trust
lōke	trust
loļǫk	to visit
loļǫk	visit
loloorjake	to make sure
loļǫkjen	sight

ļōmŋak	mind
ļōmŋak	to think
ļǫmǫǫr	redeemed
ļōñ	adultery
ļǫñ	fly
lōñ	top
lōñ	up
lōñ	upstairs
ļōñ an emŋmaan ñan emŋmaan ak kōrā ñan kōrā	homosexual
ļǫñi	mouth
lōñin	above
lōñ tata	most
ļǫǫk	account (a record, story)
ļǫǫk	record
ļoor	to follow
ļoore	following
ļoore doon	consecutive
ļotak	birth
ļotak	born
lotion	lotion
ļǫmǫǫr	salvation
ļǫmǫǫr	saving
ļǫudiñdiñ	to delight
Luk	Luke
lukkun	very
lukkun buromōj kake	godly sorrow
lukkun emŋmaan	excellent
lukkun jimŋwe	rightfully
lukkun mŋool	loyalty
lukkun nana	awful
lukkun obrak	abundantly
lukkun obrak	more fully
lukkuun	main
lukkuun	strictly
lukkuun jimŋwe	righteousness
lukkuun kilep	extra large
lukkuun lale	careful
lukkuun lale	to ensure
lukkuun mŋool	honestly
lukkuun tōmak	faithfully
lukkuun wāppen	perfectly
lukun jouj	friendly
lur	calm
Lutheran	Lutheran
lutōk	to pour
luuj	to lose
ļwe	lake
ļwe jiddik	pond
ļaddik	boy
ļaddik eo mąñden	nephew
ļaddik eo nejin	son
ļōmŋak	idea
ļōmŋak	thought
ļǫjet	ocean
ļǫjet	sea
mąab	mop
mąab	to mop
Mąaj	March
māāj piteto ko	mashed potatoes
mąan	front
mąan in	in front of
mąan mejān	presence
mab	map
Māe	May
mąik	microphone
maiļ	mile
mąionej	mayonnaise
māj	eye
māj ko	glasses
mājin det ko	sunglasses
mąjtaat	mustard
mąk	cavity
make	personally
make iaan	alone
mākejiin	magazine
mąkūt	market
mąkūtkūt	activity
makūtkūt in kōmŋan kareelel ko	commercial activities
mąkūtkūt in laļ	earthquake
makūtkūt in pālele waan	sexual
makūtkūt ko an baamļe	family–centered activities
makūtkūt ko an ikkure	sporting activities
makūtkūt ko remŋmąn tata	hobby
Malakai	Malachi
māletlet	wisdom
mālim	authority
mālim	permission
mālim	permit
mālim	privilege
mālim ekkar ñan kakien	legal
mālim in priesthood	priesthood authority
maļtu	roof
mąn lǫjen	abortion
Mąnde	Monday
māni	thin
mąnit	culture
mąñke	monkey
mąre	marital
mąre	marriage
mąre	married (adjective)
mąre	wedding
Mark	Mark
mąrmąr	necklace
maro	thirst
marok	darkness
maroñ	ability
maroñ	could
maroñ	possibility
maroñ	willingness
maroñ in	to be able to
maroñ in	willing
maroro	green

Martin Luther	Martin Luther
mateltel	smooth
mathematics	mathematics
matmat	sponge
Matu	Matthew
mạuj	mouse
me	which
meanwōd	gentle
medium	medium
meeļbọọk	mailbox
mej	dead
mej	death
mej	to die
mejādik	skill
mejatoto	air
mejenmaik	to kiss
mejin	cold
meļaaj	field
meļan eujooj	lawn
Melechizedek	Melchizedek
meļeļe	to understand
meļeļe	understanding
meļeļein	meaning
meļeļein	to mean
melijoñ	obstacle
melijoñ	test
melijoñ	trial
meļọkļọk	forgotten
meļetļet	intelligent
meme	to chew
men dik eo ewōr jiljino neen	insect
men eo	thing
men eo aurōk jinoin tata	priority
men eo mweiōmẹ kwaar ļọtak im rittoļọk kake	native
men in jetōb	spiritual
meñe	although
meñe	though
menin aikuij	essential
menin aikuj in kōmẹmạn	obligation
menin aikuj ko	necessities
menin jipañ	benefit
menin jipañ	contribution
menin jortak	donation
menin leļọk ko an Juon Mẹ̄ttan Joñoul	tithe
menin letok	gift
menin letok eo an Jetōb Kwojarjar	gift of the Holy Ghost
menin letok kwojarjar	endowment
menin mour	animal
menmenbwij	genealogy
meram	bright
meram	light
Meri	Mary
Meri Kūrimōj	Merry Christmas
Messaia	Messiah

metak	achy
metak	pain
metak	sore
metak	to hurt
metak bōran	headache
metak bōro	sore throat
Methodist	Methodist
microwave	microwave
middle school	middle school
miitloop	meatloaf
mijak	afraid
mijak	fear
mijel	thick
mijen	mission
mijen būreejtōn	mission president
mijinede	missionary
mijinede an waat	ward missionary
mijjiin	machine
mijōļ	measles
milien	million
milik	milk
minit	minute
minor	minor
Miss	Miss
mita	meter
Mohammad	Mohammed
mẹ̄jṇo	weak
mōjṇo	weakness
mẹ̄jnoļọk	weaker
mẹ̄k	tired
mẹ̄kaj	early
mẹ̄kaj	hurry
mẹ̄kaj ñan armij	outgoing
mōkaj ñan ien	on time
mẹokta	before
mẹ̄ļawi	humidity
mẹ̄ļo	cool
mẹ̄n būļijmāān	police station
mẹ̄n ekajet	court
mẹ̄n ikkure	gym
mẹ̄n jar	church (building)
mẹ̄n jar	stake center
mẹ̄n jokwe an rijikuul	dormitory
mẹ̄n kapojak	bathroom
mẹ̄n kiaj	gas station
mẹ̄n kōmat pilawā	bakery
mẹ̄n kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	laundromat
mẹ̄n kwaļkwoļ nuknuk	dry cleaners
mẹ̄n kweloọk	meetinghouse
mẹ̄n mōñā	cafeteria
mẹ̄n mōñā	restaurant
mẹ̄n mẹwijbar	barber shop
mẹ̄n mẹwijbar	salon
mẹ̄n uno	pharmacy
mẹ̄n wia	store
mẹ̄n wia mōñā	grocery store

mo̧n wia uno	drug store
mo̧no̧no̧	excitement
mo̧no̧no̧	happiness
mo̧no̧no̧	happy
mo̧no̧no̧	pleasure
mo̧no̧no̧	triumph
mo̧no̧no̧ in	to be willing
mo̧no̧no̧ in bōk ko̧naan	voluntarily
mo̧no̧no̧ in bōk ko̧naan	voluntary
mo̧ol	fidelity
mo̧ol	honest
mo̧o̧l̦	mall
mo̧ol	really
mo̧ol	sincere
mo̧ol	true
mo̧ol	truth
moot	to depart
Mormon	Mormon
Moronai	Moroni
Mosaia	Mosiah
Moses	Moses
mo̧ōtta	companionship
mo̧ōtta	friend
mo̧ōttā	to befriend
mo̧ōttan	companion
mōttan	part
mōttan	partner
mo̧ōttan jidik	almost
mo̧ōttan nuknuk	rag
mouj	white
mour	life
mour	living (life)
mour	to live (apply in life)
mour āinwōt Anij	exaltation
mour āinwōt Kraist	Christ–like
mour indeeo	eternal life
mour kake	to apply
mo̧	forbidden
Mr.	Mr.
Mrs.	Mrs.
Ms.	Ms.
MTC būreejtōn	MTC president
Muslim	Muslim
mẉeiie	rich
mẉeiie	wealth
mẉijbar	to get a haircut
mẉijmẉij	surgery
mẉijmẉij	to cut
mẉil	behavior
mwil	personality
mẉil̦	to conduct
mẉilal̦	deep
mae	until
makūtkūt in jāān	financial
makūtkūt ko an kien	political process
man	to kill
mo̧l̦añl̦ōñ	nauseated
mo̧n kien	city hall
mo̧ññā	food
mo̧ññā	meal
mo̧ññā	to eat
mo̧ññā in jibboñ	breakfast
mo̧ññā in jota	dinner
mo̧ññā in raelep	lunch
mo̧no̧no̧ eo ejel̦o̧k jeml̦o̧kin	lasting happiness
mo̧r/rūtto	old
mo̧ttan	piece
mo̧ttan jidik	about (time)
mo̧ttan wōt an	as soon as
mẉeo	house
mẉil	character
ña	I
naaj maroñ	would
naan	word
naan in Anij	word of God
naan in kamo̧ol	testimony
Naan in Meletlet	Word of Wisdom
naan jān Anij	revealed word
ñāāt	when
nabōj	out
nabōjin	outside
ñad ko	gums
nāj aō būratōr	step–brother
nāj aō jijtōr	step–sister
nāj jema	step–father
nāj jinō	step–mother
nāj nejū l̦adrik	step–son
nāj nejū ledrik	step–daughter
n̦amo̧	mosquito
ñan	to
ñan indeeo	eternally
nan karōk	to decide
nana	bad
nana	evil
nana	terrible
nana	wicked
nanal̦o̧k	worse
nañinmej	disease
nañinmej	ill
nañinmej	sick
nañinmej	sickness
nañinmej in uwur	runny nose
nat	nut
ne	foot
ñe	if
ne	leg
nejin	Son
nemāmein	appearance
nememe in	form
nememein	image
ñii ko	teeth
ñiien	tooth

niknik	active
niknik	lasting
niknik	to endure
nimonia	pneumonia
niñniñ	baby
Nipai	Nephi
nitbwil	to attack
nitōļ	needle
Noa	Noah
nōbba	vegetable
Nobōmļba	November
nōmba	number
nōōj	nurse
ŋooje	hidden
noot	note
nootbok	notebook
North America	North America
nuknuk	dress
nuknuk ko	clothes
nuknuk lowa	slip
nuku	relative
nukun in jota	family home evening
nuujpepa	newspaper
ñan aolep	publicly
ñan indeeo	infinite
ŋae	against
oat ko	oats
obin	oven
obōra	opera
obrak	to overwhelm
obrak kin kajoor	powerful
obrak kin kaŋolool	thankful
obrak kin ŋool	truthfulness
obrak kin tōmak	faithful
obrak kōn aenōmŋan	peaceful
obrak kōn jerawiwi	sinful
obrak kōn jipañ	helpful
obrak kōn tiriamo	merciful
oil	oil
ọkon	piano
ọkon killep	organ
oktak	change
oktak	changing
oktak	conversion
oktak	different
oktak	distorted
oktak	opposite
oktak	strange
oktak	to adapt
oktak	to change
oktak	transformed
oktak ļọk	to turn away
Oktoba	October
Ọkwōj	August
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omnai	Omni
onān	cost
onāņ	wage
oņaak	to provide
oņãn	income
opiij	office
oran	orange
oregano	oregano
oror	fence
pā	arm
pā	hand
pā ko	hands
pāāk	bag
paak	park
paan	band
pāāñ	bank
paan	pan
paan in kōjañjañ	orchestra
pāāñkōļ	bracelet
pāāntōre	cupboard
pād ilo	to be located
pād iuŋwin kakien	parole
pād wōt	to remain
pād wōt	to stay
pae	pie
pākium	to vacuum
pākium	vacuum
pako	shark
pākpāk	backpack
pākūj	package
Pāpōde	February
paredais	paradise
parijet	beach
parijet	coast
passport	passport
pasta	pasta
Paul	Paul
pea	pair
peas	peas
peeļ	bell
peen	pen
peer	pear
peij	page
peinabōļ	pineapple
pelakin	around
peļļọk	openly
pen	difficult
pen	firm
pen	hard
pen	rough
pen	strict
pen ñan jemļọkin	permanently
Pentecostal	Pentecostal
pepa	paper
pepa in jortak	donation slip
pepa in kaŋool	certificate
pepa in kanne ñan jerbal	application

pepa in ļotak	birth certificate
peppa	pepper
peptaij	baptism
peptaij	baptized
peptaij	to baptize
peptaij	to be baptized
peran/lōke	confidence
pere	doubt
petriaak	patriarch
pidodo	easy
pidodo	simple
pidodo	soft
pidtoto	loose
piija	pizza
piik	pig
piik	pork
piiļ	bill
pija	film
pija	movie
pija	picture
pija ettoon	pornography
pija in ānbwin	x–ray
pikin	flat
pikitokin	nature
pilawā	bread
pilawā	flour
pileij	plate
pileij ko in gold	gold plates
piliñliñ	drop
pilo	blind
pinej	to plug
pinjel	pencil
pinjōļ in kōļar ļain in mejen	eyeliner
pinjōļ in kōļar ļain in tier	lip liner
Pinmuur	Atonement
pinmuur	redemption
pinmuur	to atone
Piraimere	Primary
Piter	Peter
piteto	potato
piteto jep ko	potato chips
pojak	ready
pojak	to be ready
pok	confused (adjective)
pok	confused (verb)
pok	confusion
pokake	obedience
pokake	obedient
pokake	subject
pokake	to obey
pokpok	cough
pokpok	to cough
poktak	trouble
Pontiōs Pailat	Pontius Pilate
pook	fork
post card	post card
post office	post office
postal code	postal code
Presbyteran	Presbyterian
pre–school	pre–school
priesthood	priesthood
Priesthood eo an Aron	Aaronic Priesthood
Priesthood eo an Melkisedek	Melchizedek Priesthood
pris	priest
pronoun	pronoun
psychology	psychology
pukōt	to seek
pūrokūraam	program
raan	day
Raan an Jemed	Father's Day
Raan an Jined	Mother's Day
Raan Eo Jaar Jenoļo̧k (May Day)	Independence Day
Raan in Jabōt	Sabbath day
Raan in Kakememej	Memorial Day
raan in kakkije	holiday
Raan in Kaṃṃoolol	Thanksgiving
raan in kapojak	preparation day
raan in melijoñ	probation
raan ko āliktata	last days
raelep	noon
raij	rice
rainin	today
raj	whale
rājet	side
rak	carpet
rak	south
ralitōk	eight
ralitōkñoul	eighty
ratimjuon	nine
ratimjuonñoul	ninety
reaarrak	southeast
reba	river
reba eo edik	stream
recommend (kōmālim ñan deloñ ilo tempel)	recommend
reeaar	east
reja	razor
reja	to shave
rejetak	sustained
retio	radio
revelesōn	revelation
Ri Leman ro	Lamanites
Ri Nipai ro	Nephites
riab	to lie
riaelōñ	citizen
riaikuj	needy
ribar kajutak	reformer
ribelele	couple (husband and wife)
rie	to support
riiñ	ring
riit	reading
riit	to read
rijarom	electrician

rijeje	clerk
rijeje	secretary
rijerbal	co–worker
rijerbal	employee
rijikuul	student
rijilōk	apostle
rijinoin	pioneer
rijipañ	assistant
rijipañ	volunteer
rijipañ ñan būreejtōn	assistant to the president
rijumạae	adversary
rikāāl ñān kabuñ	new convert
rikabwijer	holder
rikaki	master
rikaki	rabbi
rikaki	teacher
rikaki eo ej loḷọk mọ̄ko	home teacher
rikaki in loḷọk	visiting teacher
rikallip	farmer
rikaḷoor	disciple
rikamọool	witness
rikanaan	prophet
rikanaan emour	living prophet
rikarejar	servant
rikatak	investigator
rikien	lawyer
rikōjerbal armej	employer
rikōmṃạn kamputōr	computer programmer
rikōmṃạn pija	actor
rikōmṃạn wa	mechanic
rikonono	speaker
rikọọnjeḷ eutiej	high councilor
rikọọnjeḷ	counselor
rikwaḷọk	minister
rikwaḷọk	pastor
rikwaḷọk	representative
rikwojañjañ	pianist
rikwojarjar	saint
rileto letak naan	messenger
rilik	west
rilikrak	southwest
rilikūn	cousin
rilolo	seer
Rilọmọọr	Savior
rilotok ro	visitors
rimej	deceased
riọkon	organist
Ripinmuur	Redeemer
ripoot eo an jemḷọk in iiō	year–end report
ripriesthood	priesthood holder
riprotestant	protestant
ritōl	leader
ritōl al	chorister
ritōl an district	district leader
ritōl an ward mijen	ward mission leader
ritōl an zone	zone leader
ritōl ro an kabuñ	church leaders
ritōmak	religious
riturun	neighbor
ro jej jeje im kōnnaan ippāer	contact
ro jet	others
ro rej jokwe ijo	inhabitants
ro rej pojak ñan peptaij	baptismal candidates
ro uwaan kabuñ	church members
ro uwaan rejab jar	less active member
ro uwaan rekāāl	convert
ro uwaan rekajoor	active member
rōjañ	encouragement
rōjañ	to encourage
rōjañ	to be counseled
roñ	to hear
roñjak	hearing
roñjake	to listen
roñoul	twenty
rọọltok	to come back
rọñ jidik ikilin	pore
rumṃwij	late
rumwij	slow
ruo	two
ruo kōttan ilo juon wiik	twice a week
rup	to break
rup bōro	frustrated
rūtto	adult
rūtto ro ad	ancestor
rūttoḷọk	raised
rūttoḷọk	older
rūttoḷọk	to grow up
ruumạ in kiki	bedroom
ruumạ in mōñā	dining room
ruumạ	room
ruumạ eo ilōñ ilowaan emạ	attic
ruumạ eo iumṃwin emạ	basement
ruumạ in kwaḷkwoḷ nuknuk	laundry room
Santa Claus	Santa Claus
savings	savings
science	science
Setan	Satan
Seventh Day Adventist	Seventh Day Adventist
South America	South America
street car	street car
subway	subway
sunflower	sunflower
ta	what
tāākji	taxi
tab	fog
tab	tub
tae	tie
taib	to type
Taije	Thursday
taikō	tiger
taitōl	title
take	turkey

taktō	doctor
taktō in ñii	dentist
taļa	dollar
tallōñ	climbing
tanij	dancing
tanim ko	jeans
tariŋae	war
tarlep in	fulness
taujin	thousand
tauntaun	downtown
tebōļ	desk
tebōļ	table
technical college	technical college
teej	to test
teleboon nōmba	telephone number
tempel	temple
tennis	tennis
ti	tea
tie ko	lips
tieta	theater
tiim	team
Tijemļba	December
tikjinere	dictionary
tikōn	deacon
tiljek	diligently
timļa	ship
tiriļien	trillion
to	rope
to in juuj ko	laces
tōbrak kōtōbar eo	success
tōbrakin	result
toiļōt	toilet
tōjin	dozen
tokālik	later
tōl	guidance
tōl	presiding
tōl	to control
tōl	to direct
tōl	to guide
tōl	to lead
tōl	to preside
toļọk	off
toļ	mountain
tōmak	belief
tōmak	faith
tōmak	faithfulness
tōmak	to believe
tomļato	tomato
tōñal	sweet
tooj	toast
tōpar	to arrive
tōpar	to reach
tōprakin	to achieve
tōprakin	to succeed
tōrak	ceiling
tōreej ko	nylons
totaļ	total
town house	town house
tọọr bōtōktōk	to bleed
train	train
trumpet	trumpet
tūbaatmen	department
tūkōt	ticket
tulik	behind
tulik	outward
tulọk	to immerse
tulọk ilo dān	immersion
tūram	drums
tūreep	trip
tūriamļo	mercy
turin	across
turin	by
turin	near
turin	next to
tūrowa	drawer
tutu	to bathe
tutu	to shower
tutu	wet
ubōn	chest
ujooj	grass
ukook	to interpret
ukook	to translate
ukweļọk	repentance
ukweļọk	to repent
un	purpose
un	reason
United States	United States
university	university
uno	drug
uno	medicine
uno	pill
uno	prescription
uno	substance
uno in joļọk pokpok	cough drop
uteej bōro	pride
utiejļọk	higher
utiejtata	highest
utiki	to take off
uuki	to blow
uwaak	answer
uwaak	to answer
uwaan	member
uwaan	membership
uwaan ekāāl	new member
uwaan eo emōj kar kapene ñan kabuñ in	confirmed a member of the Church
uwe	to ride
uwe ilo baj	to take a bus
uwūr	stuffy nose
van	van
vision	vision
vitamin ko	vitamins
volleyball	volleyball

wa	boat
wa	car
wā	shot
wā	vaccination
wa	vehicle
waan ektak rinañinmej	ambulance
waan joñak	example
wabanban	corrupted
wabanban	mortal
wabanban	mortality
wabōḷ	waffle
wain	wine
waj	watch
wajej	washer
wajej	washing machine
walōt	wallet
waḷọk	to appear
waḷọk	to happen
wānōk	virtuous
wānōk	worthiness
wānōk	worthy
wāppen	perfect
wāween eo ej bōk jikin	process
wia	to buy
wia	to purchase
wiik	week
wiik in laḷ	next week
wiiḷ	wheel
wiit	wheat
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
wintō	window
wōjke	tree
wōjke bain	pine
wōjke in Kūrim̧ōj	Christmas tree
wōjke maple	maple
wōjke oak	oak
wōjke palm	palm
wōn	turtle
wōn	who
wonān	reward
Wōnje	Wednesday
wōnm̧aanḷọk	to continue
wōnmaanḷọkin	continuation
wōn̦āān	price
wōr	to have
wōr	to possess
wōr limo	to have fun
woroñḷọk	to swallow
wōt	rain
wōt	to rain
wōt kwōj	hail
wōtbai	motorcycle
Wōtḷọk	Fall
wūd	grain
wūdiddid	chills
wūjlepḷọk	to submit
wūllepān	uncle
wūt	flower
wūt daisy	daisy
wūt lily	lily
wūt pansy	pansy
wūt rooj	rose
wūt tulip	tulip

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS